Errata

Title & Document Type: 3457A Multimeter Service Manual (Feb88)

Manual Part Number: 03457-90012

Revision Date: February 1988

HP References in this Manual

This manual may contain references to HP or Hewlett-Packard. Please note that Hewlett-Packard's former test and measurement, semiconductor products and chemical analysis businesses are now part of Agilent Technologies. We have made no changes to this manual copy. The HP XXXX referred to in this document is now the Agilent XXXX. For example, model number HP8648A is now model number Agilent 8648A.

About this Manual

We've added this manual to the Agilent website in an effort to help you support your product. This manual provides the best information we could find. It may be incomplete or contain dated information, and the scan quality may not be ideal. If we find a better copy in the future, we will add it to the Agilent website.

Support for Your Product

Agilent no longer sells or supports this product. You will find any other available product information on the Agilent Test & Measurement website:

www.tm.agilent.com

Search for the model number of this product, and the resulting product page will guide you to any available information. Our service centers may be able to perform calibration if no repair parts are needed, but no other support from Agilent is available.



HP 3457A Multimeter

Service Manual



Copyright[©] Hewlett-Packard Company, 1988



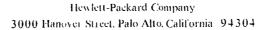
Manual Part Number: 03457-90012 Microfiche Part Number: 03457-99012 Printed: FEBRUARY 1988 Edition 3 Printed in U.S.A. The Printing History shown below lists the printing dates of all Editions and Updates created for this manual. The Edition number changes as the manual undergoes subsequent revisions. Editions are numbered sequentially starting with Edition 1. Updates, which are issued between Editions, contain individual replacement pages which the customer uses to update the current Edition of the manual. Updates are numbered sequentially starting with Update 1. When a new Edition is created, all Updates associated with the previous Edition are merged into the manual. Each new Edition or Update also includes a revised copy of this printing history page.

Many product updates and revisions do not require manual changes and, conversely, manual corrections may be done without accompanying product changes. Therefore, do not expect a one-to-one correspondence between product updates and manual updates.

Edition 1 (Part Number 03457-90010) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Update 1 (Part Number 03457-90201) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · OCTOBER, 1985
Edition 2 (Part Number 03457-90011) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Update I (Part Number 03457-90090) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · JUNE, 1987
Edition 3 (Part Number 03457-90012) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · FEBRUARY, 1988



Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subdivision (b)(3)(ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at 52.227-7013.





Herstellerbescheinigung

Hiermit wird bescheinigt, da β das Gerät/System <u>HP 3457A</u> in Übereinstimmung mit den Bestimmungen von Postverfügung 1046/84 funkentstört ist.

Der Deutschen Bundespost wurde das Inverkehrbringen dieses Gerätes/Systems angezeigt und die Berechtigung zur Überprüfung der Serie auf Einhaltung der Bestimmungen eingeräumt.

Zusatzinformation fur Me β - und Testgeräte

Werden Me β - und Testgeräte mit ungeschirmten Kabeln und/oder in offenen Me β aufbauten verwendet, so ist vom Betreiber sicherzustellen, da β die Funk-Entstörbestimmungen unter Betriebsbedingungen an seiner Grundstücksgrenze eingehalten werden.

Manufacturer's declaration

This is to certify that the equipment ______HP 3457A

is in accordance with the Radio Interference Requirements of Directive FTZ 1046/84. The German Bundespost was notified that this equipment was put into circulation, the right to check the series for compliance with the requirements was granted.

Additional Information for Test- and Measurement Equipment

If Test- and Measurement Equipment is operated with unscreened cables and/or used for measurements on open set-ups, the user has to assure that under operating conditions the Radio Interference Limits are still met at the border of his premises.

NOTICE

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

HEWLETT-PACKARD MAKES NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND WITH REGARD TO THIS MATERIAL, IN-CLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Hewlett-Packard shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance or use of this material.

Hewlett-Packard assumes no responsibility for the use or reliability of its software on equipment that is not furnished by Hewlett-Packard.

This document contains proprietary information which is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved. No part of this document may be photocopied, reproduced or translated to another language without the prior written consent of Hewlett-Packard Company.



SAFETY SUMMARY

The following general safety precautions must be observed during all phases of operation, service, and repair of this instrument. Failure to comply with these precautions or with specific warnings elsewhere in this manual violates safety standards of design, manufacture, and intended use of the instrument. Hewlett-Packard Company assumes no liability for the customer's failure to comply with these requirements.

GROUND THE INSTRUMENT

To minimize shock hazard, the instrument chassis and cabinet must be connected to an electrical ground.

DO NOT OPERATE IN AN EXPLOSIVE ATMOSPHERE

Do not operate the instrument in the presence of flammable gases or fumes. Operation of any electrical instrument in such an environment constitutes a definite safety hazard.

KEEP AWAY FROM LIVE CIRCUITS

Operating personnel must not remove instrument covers. Component replacement and internal adjustments must be made by qualified maintenance personnel. Under certain conditions, dangerous voltages may exist even with the instrument switched off. To avoid injuries, always disconnect input voltages and discharge circuits before touching them.

DO NOT SERVICE OR ADJUST ALONE

Do not attempt internal service or adjustment unless another person, capable of rendering first aid and resuscitation, is present.

DO NOT SUBSTITUTE PARTS OR MODIFY INSTRUMENT

Because of the danger of introducing additional hazards, do not install substitute parts or perform any unauthorized modification to the instrument. Return the instrument to a Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Office for service and repair to ensure that safety features are maintained.

DO NOT OPERATE A DAMAGED INSTRUMENT

Whenever it is possible that the safety protection features built into this instrument have been impaired, either through physical damage, excessive moisture, or any other reason, REMOVE POWER and do not use the instrument until safe operation can be verified by service-trained personnel. If necessary, return the instrument to a Hewlett-Packard Sales and Service Office for service and repair to ensure that safety features are maintained.

v

HEWLETT PACKARD

Operating and Safety Symbols

Symbols Used On Products And In Manuals

LINE AC line voltage input receptacle.

Instruction manual symbol affixed to product. Cautions the user to refer to respective instruction manual procedures to avoid possible damage to the product.

Indicates dangerous voltage-terminals connected to interior voltage exceeding 1000 volts.

Protective conductor terminal. Indicates the field wiring terminal that must be connected to earth ground before operating equipment – protects against electrical shock in case of fault.

Clean ground (low-noise). Indicates terminal that must be connected to earth ground before operating equipment – for single common connections and protection against electrical shock in case of fault.

Frame or chassis ground. Indicates equipment chassis ground terminal – normally connects to equipment frame and all metal parts.

Affixed to product containing static sensitive devices – use anti-static handling procedures to prevent electrostatic discharge damage to components.

NOTE

Calls attention to a procedure, practice, or condition that requires special attention by the reader.

CAUTION

CAUTION

NOTE

Calls attention to a procedure, practice, or condition that could possibly cause damage to equipment or permanent loss of data.

WARNING

WARNING

Calls attention to a procedure, practice, or condition that could possibly cause bodily injury or death.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section 1	Page
GENERAL INFORMATION	. 1-1
I-I. Introduction.	1-1
1-3. Manual Description	
1-5. Instrument Description.	
1-7. Safety Considerations.	
1-9. Instruments Covered by this Manual	
1-13. Specifications	
1-15. Options and Accessories	
1-17. Test Equipment	
Section II	Page
INSTALLATION	
2-1. Introduction	
2-3. Initial Inspection	
2-5. Preparation for Use.	
2-3. Treparation for Ose	
2-10. Power Cords	
2-10. Fower Colds	
2-12. Grounding Requirements	
2-14. Bench Ose	
2-18. Interface Connections.	
2-16. Interface Connections	
2-19. Control interface	
2-21. HP-1B Address Selection	4-4
Front Panel.	25
2-24. Changing the Address from the	2-3
	25
Controller	
2-28. Rear Terminal Assembly Removal.	
2-30. Plug-In Assembly Installation	
2-32. Plug-In Assembly Configuration	
2-38. Wiring Block Preparation	2-11
Section III	Page
OPERATION	
3-1. Introduction.	
3-3. General Information	
3-4. AC Power	
3-6. Power On	
3-9. Operation	3-1

3-39. HP 44491A General Purpose

3-45. HP 44492A Reed Relay

	Page
PERFORMANCE TESTS	. 4-1
4-1. Introduction	4-1
4-3. Equipment Required	. 4-1
4-5. Test Record	
4-7. Calibration Cycle	
4-9. Test Considerations	. 4-1
4-10. General	. 4-1
4-12. Performance Tests	
DC Voltage Performance Tests	
4-13. Preliminary Steps	
4-14. DC Voltage Function - Offset Test .	
4-16. DC voltage Function - Gain Test	. 4-3
4-18. DC Voltage Function - Linearity	
Test	4-4
AC Voltage Performance Tests	. 4-4
4-20. AC Voltage Function - Gain Test	. 4-4
4-22. AC Voltage Function - Frequency	
Response Test	4-5
DC Current Performance Tests	
4-24. DC Current Function - Offset Test .	. 4-8
4-26. DC Current Function - Gain Test	
AC Current Performance Tests	
4-28. AC Current Function - Gain Test	
2-Wire Ohms Performance Tests	4-10
4-30. 2-Wire Ohms Function - Offset	
Test	
4-32. 2-Wire Ohms Function - Gain Test .	
4-Wire Ohms Performance Tests	4-11
4-34. 4-Wire Ohms Function - Offset	
Test	
4-36. 4-Wire Ohms Function - Gain Test .	
Frequency Counter Performance Tests .	4-13
4-38. Frequency Counter - Accuracy	
Test	. 4-14
Rear Input Performance Tests (Standard	
Instrument)	.4-14
4-40. Preliminary Steps	.4-14
4-41. DC Voltage Function - Rear Termin	al
Offset Test	. 4-14
4-43. DC Current Function - Rear Termin	
Offset Test	. 4-15
4-45. 2-Wire Ohms Function - Offset	
Test	. 4-15
4-47. 4-Wire Ohms Function - Offset	
Test	. 4-16
Rear Input Performance Tests (44491A	
General Purpose Relay Assy)	.4-1 7
4-49. Preliminary Steps	

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Section IV	Page	Se
PERFORMANCE TESTS (Cont'd)	_	
4-50. DC Voltage Function - 44491A		
Offset Test	. 4-17	
4-52. 2-Wire Ohms Function - 44491A		
Offset Test	. 4-18	
4-54. 4-Wire Ohms Function - 44491A		
Offset Test	. 4-18	
4-56. DC Current Function - 44491A		
Offset Test	. 4-19	
Rear Input Performance Tests (44492A	••••	
10 Channel Multiplexer Assy)	4-20	
4-58. Preliminary Steps	4-20	
4-59. DC Voltage Function - 44492A		
Offset Test	4-20	
4-61. 2-Wire Ohms Function - 44492A	20	
Offset Test	4-21	
4-63. Operational Verification Tests		
DC Voltage Operational Verification		
Tests	4-22	
4-65. Preliminary Steps.		
4-66. DC Voltage Function - Offset Test		
4-68. DC Voltage Function - Gain Test		
AC Voltage Operational Verification	25	
Tests	4-24	
4-70. AC Voltage Function - Gain Test		
4-72. AC Voltage Function - Frequency	. 4-24	
Response Test	1 21	
DC Current Operational Verification	. 4-24	
	1-25	
4-74. DC Current Function - Offset Test		
4-74. DC Current Function - Gain Test		
AC Current Operational Verification	. 4-20	60
•	4 07	Se
Tests. 4-78. AC Current Function - Gain Test		
	. 4-27	
2-Wire Ohms Operational Verification	4 07	
Tests	. 4-2/	
	4 27	
Test.		
4-82. 2-Wire Ohms Function - Gain Test	. 4-28	
4-Wire Ohms Operational Verification		
Tests	. 4-29	
4-84. 4-Wire Ohms Function - Offset		
Test		
4-86. 4-Wire Ohms Function - Gain Test	. 4-30	
Frequency Counter Operational		
Verification Tests	. 4-31	
4-88. Frequency Counter - Accuracy		
Test	. 4-31	
Rear Input Operational Verification		
Test (Standard Instrument)	. 4-32	

Section IV Pa	ge
PERFORMANCE TESTS (Cont'd)	
4-90. Preliminary Steps	-32
4-91. DC Voltage Function - Rear	
Terminal Offset Test	-33
4-93. DC Current Function - Rear	
Terminal Offset Test	-33
4-95. 2-Wire Ohms Function - Rear	
Terminal Offset Test	-33
4-97. 4-Wire Ohms Function - Rear	
Terminal Offset Test	-33
Rear Input Operational Verification	
Tests (44491A General Purpose	
Relay Assy)	34
4-99. Preliminary Steps	-34
4-100. DC Voltage Function - 44491A	
Offset Test	-35
4-102. 2-Wire Ohms Function - 44491A	
Offset Test	-35
4-104. 4-Wire Ohms Function - 44491A	
Offset Test	-35
4-106. DC Current Function - 44491A	
Offset Test	-36
Rear Input Operational Verification	
Test (44492A 10 Channel	
Multiplexer Assy)	36
4-108. Preliminary Steps	
4-109. DC Voltage Function - 44492A	
Offset Test	37
4-111. 2-Wire Ohms Function - 44492A	.,,
Offset Test Limits	37
Oriset Fest Emilio	
Section V Pa	пe
CALIBRATION	
5-1. Introduction.	
5-4. Calibration Security.	
5-6. Security Code.	
5-8. Changing the Security Code.)-1 5 1
5-10. Calibration Number	>-2
5-13. Preliminary Calibration	
Procedures	5-3
5-15. Input Amplifier Offset	
Adjustments	>-4
5-17. AC Convertor Frequency	
Response Adjustment	5-4
5-19. Calibration Procedures - Front	
Panel Inputs	
5-21. DC Volts Offset Calibration	
5-23. DC Volts Gain Calibration.	5-6
5-25. DC Volts Linearity Calibration	5-6

viii

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Section V	Page
CALIBRATION (Cont'd)	
5-27. 2-Wire Ohms Offset Calibration	
5-29. 2-Wire Ohms Gain Calibration	
5-31. 4-Wire Ohms Offset Calibration	
5-33. 4-Wire Ohms Gain Calibration	
5-35. DC Current Offset Calibration	
5-37. DC Current Gain Calibration	. 5-10
5-39. AC Volts Offset & Gain	
Calibration	
5-41. AC Current Calibration	
5-43. Frequency Calibration	. 5-12
5-45. Calibration Procedures Rear Panel	
Inputs	
5-47. DC Volts Offset Calibration	
5-49. 2-Wire Ohms Offset Calibration	
5-51. 4-Wire Ohms Offset Calibration	
5-53. DC Current Offset Calibration	. 5-14
5-55. Calibration Procedures - 44491A	
General Purpose Relay Assy	
5-56. Wiring Block Preparation	
5-58. DC Volts Offset Calibration	. 5-16
5-59. 2-Wire Ohms Offset Calibration	. 5-17
5-60. 4-Wire Ohms Offset Calibration	
5-61. DC Current Offset Calibration	. 5-17
5-62. Calibration Procedures - 44492A	
10 Channel Multiplexer Assy	. 5-18
5-63. Wiring Block Preparation	. 5-18
5-65. DC Volts Offset Calibration	. 5-19
5-66. 2-Wire Ohms Offset Calibration	. 5-19
Section VI	Page
REPLACABLE PARTS.	-
6 Introduction	

REPLACABLE PARIS
6-1. Introduction
6-3. Ordering Information
6-4. Listed Parts
6-6. Non-Listed Parts 6-1
6-8. Direct Mail Order System 6-1
6-11. Part Changes
6-13. Proprietary Parts
6-15. Disassembly/Assembly Procedures 6-3
6-17. Rear Terminal Assembly Removal 6-3
6-19. Optional Plug-In Assembly
Removal
6-21. Top Cover Removal 6-4

Section VI	Page
REPLACABLE PARTS (Cont'd)	U
6-25. Digital (A1) Assembly Removal	6-4
6-27. Plug-In Support Assembly	
Removal.	6-5
6-29. AC Convertor (A3) Assembly	
Removal	6-5
6-31. Analog (A2) Assembly Removal	
6-33. Front Panel Removal	6-6
Section VII	Page
MANUAL CHANGES	
7-1. Introduction	
Section VIII	Page
SERVICE	8-1
8-1. Introduction	8-1
8-2. Safety Considerations.	8-1
8-3. Static Handling.	8-2
8-4. Recommended Test Equipment	8-2
8-5. General Block Diagram Theory	
of Operation	8-2
8-6. Chassis Common Circuitry	
8-10. Floating Common Circuitry	
8-18. Detailed Theory of Operation	
8-19. Input Circuitry	
8-26. Ohms Current	
8-31. A/D Converter	
8-35. A/D Controller	
8-40. Main Controller (03457-66501)	
8-49. Main Controller (03457-66511)	
8-55. AC to DC Converter	. 8-27
8-63. 44491A General Purpose	
Relay Card	. 8-32
8-69. 44492A 10 Channel Reed	
Multiplexer	
8-71. Troubleshooting	
8-72. General Information	
8-73. Al Assy. Failure Indications	
8-74. A2/A3 Assy. Failure Indications .	
8-75. Self Tests	. 8-36
8-78. Self Test Changes for New Main	
Controller (03457-66511)	
8-81. Autocal (ACAL)	. 8-46
8-82. Plug-in Cards	
8-85. Replacement Procedures	. 8-62

SECTION I GENERAL INFORMATION

WARNING

The information contained in this manual is intended for the use of service trained personnel who understand electronic circuitry and are aware of the hazards involved. Do not attempt to perform any of the procedures outlined in this manual unless you are qualified to do so.

1-1. INTRODUCTION

1-2. This manual contains information relating to the installation, operation, performance testing, calibration, and service of the HP 3457A Multimeter. The information is designed for the use of service trained personnel. Other users should refer to the HP 3457A Operating Manual.

1-3. MANUAL DESCRIPTION

1-4. The following paragraphs provide a general description of the manual layout and content:



Section I. General Information

Section I contains a brief description of the manual, and a general description of the instrument. This section also contains the instrument specifications and information concerning options and accessories.

Section II. Installation Procedures

Section II contains information to prepare the HP 3457A for use. Included in this section is power requirements, line voltage selection, and interfacing information.

Section III. Operating Instructions

Section III contains operating instructions necessary to service the HP 3457A. These operating instructions are a condensed version of those contained in the Operating, Programming and Configuration Manual.

Section IV. Performance Tests

Section IV contains information and procedures required to test the HP 3457A to its rated specifications. Also included in this section is a condensed version of the performance test (operational verification test) which will provide a more rapid test and give a 90% confidence that the instrument will meet its specifications.

Section V. Calibration

Section V contains procedures required to calibrate the HP 3457A to its rated specifications.

Section VI. Replaceable Parts

Section VI lists part numbers for cabinet parts and printed circuit assemblies.

Section VII. Manual Backdating

Section VII contains information required to adapt this manual to instruments whose serial numbers are lower than those listed on the title page.

Section VIII. Service

Section VIII contains a block diagram theory of operation, schematic diagrams, and procedures to aid in troubleshooting the HP 3457A.

1-5. INSTRUMENT DESCRIPTION

1-6. The HP 3457A is a versatile high precision digital multimeter which measures ac or dc volts, ac or dc current, ac+dc volts or current, resistance, frequency and period. It measures voltages up to 300 Vac or 300 Vdc with high dc resolution and accuracy. The instrument is designed for both bench and system use. Program and reading storage are included to allow high speed measurement applications with reading rates of greater-than 1000 readings per second. Provision has been made for optional assemblies such as a general purpose scanner or multiplexer assembly.

1-7. SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

1-8. The HP 3457A is a safety class 1 instrument (provided with a protective earth terminal). The instrument and manual should be reviewed for safety markings and instructions before operation. Refer to the Safety Summary preceding this section for appropriate safety instructions and markings covering this instrument.

1-9. INSTRUMENTS COVERED BY THIS MANUAL

1-10. Instruments covered by this manual are identified by a serial number prefix listed on the title page. Hewlett-Packard uses a two part serial number in the form XXXXAYYYYY, where XXXX is the serial prefix, A is the country of origin (A=USA) and YYYYY is the serial suffix. The serial number prefix identifies a series of identical instruments. The serial number suffix is assigned sequentially and is unique to each instrument.

1-11. If the serial number prefix of your instrument is greater than the one listed on the title page, a yellow Manual Changes supplement will explain how to adapt this manual to your instrument.

1-12. If the serial number prefix of your instrument is lower than the one listed on the title page, information contained in Section VII (Manual Backdating) will explain how to adapt this manual to your instrument.

1-13. SPECIFICATIONS

1-14. Specifications for the HP 3457A Multimeter are listed in Table 1-1. These specifications are the performance standards which the instrument is guaranteed to meet.

	CHARACTER		L	DC VOLTS				
INFUI	CHARACIER	131103:						
MAXIMUM RESOLUTION								
	RANGE	READING	s 6 1/2 digits	5 1/2 digits	14 1/2 digits	3 1/2 digit	c	
							_	
	30 mV			100 nV	1 uV	10 uV		
	300 m	√ 303.0000 m\	/ 100 nV	1 uV	10 uV	100 uV		
	3 V	3.030000 V	1 uV	10 uV	100 uV	1 mV		
	30 V	30.30000 V	10 uV	100 uV	1 mV	10 mV		
	300 V	303.0000 V	100 uV	1 m∨	10 mV	100 mV		
INPUT	RESISTANCE	E (OHMS):						
			olt range - 10	gigaohms				
		-	ge - 10 megohm					
MAXIN		DLTAGE: (non-d	-					
	HI OF LU to	D Earth Ground	: ± 450V peak					
MEACI			nooding t Num	han of Country				
MEASU	Auto-Zero (reading + Num	ber of counts)				
	Auto-zero (JN						
24 HC		1 [°] C 2 hour ecifications a					00% of	
	24 hour spe full-scale.	ecifications a	warm-up Accur pply if the in: ion between 33	strument is ca and 90% of fu	librated betw ll-scale, add	een 90 and 10		
24 HC Range	24 hour spe	ecifications a . For calibrat	pply if the in ion between 33	strument is ca and 90% of fu NUMBER OF	librated betw lll-scale, add COUNTS	een 90 and 10 .00015% to %	<pre>% Reading.</pre>	
	24 hour spe full-scale.	ecifications a . For calibrat 100 PLC*	pply if the in ion between 33 10 PLC*	strument is ca and 90% of fu NUMBER OF 1 PLC*	librated betw ull-scale, add COUNTS .1 PLC*	een 90 and 10 .00015% to % .005 PLC*	& Reading. .0005 PLC*	
	24 hour spe full-scale.	ecifications a . For calibrat 100 PLC*	pply if the in ion between 33	strument is ca and 90% of fu NUMBER OF 1 PLC*	librated betw ull-scale, add COUNTS .1 PLC*	een 90 and 10 .00015% to % .005 PLC*	& Reading. .0005 PLC*	
	24 hour spe full-scale.	ecifications a . For calibrat 100 PLC*	pply if the in ion between 33 10 PLC*	strument is ca and 90% of fu NUMBER OF 1 PLC*	librated betw ull-scale, add COUNTS .1 PLC*	een 90 and 10 .00015% to % .005 PLC*	& Reading. .0005 PLC*	
RANGE	24 hour spe full-scale. % READING	ecifications a For calibrat 100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits	pply if the in ion between 33 10 PLC* 6 1/2 digits	strument is ca and 90% of fu NUMBER OF 1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits	llibrated betw Ill-scale, add COUNTS .1 PLC* 5 1/2 digits	een 90 and 10 .00015% to % .005 PLC* 4 1/2 digits	6 Reading. .0005 PLC* 3 1/2 digits	
RANGE 30 mV	24 hour spe full-scale. % READING 0.0012	ecifications a For calibrat 100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 215	pply if the in ion between 33 10 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 235	strument is ca and 90% of fu NUMBER OF 1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 350	llibrated betw Ill-scale, add COUNTS .1 PLC* 5 1/2 digits 55	een 90 and 10 .00015% to % .005 PLC* 4 1/2 digits 17	6 Reading. .0005 PLC* 3 1/2 digits	
RANGE 30 mV 300 mV	24 hour spe full-scale. % READING 0.0012 0.0005	ecifications a For calibrat 100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 215 24	pply if the in ion between 33 10 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 235 25	strument is ca and 90% of fu NUMBER OF 1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 350 35	llibrated betw Ill-scale, add COUNTS .1 PLC* 5 1/2 digits 55 7	een 90 and 10 .00015% to % .005 PLC* 4 1/2 digits 17 4	6 Reading. .0005 PLC* 3 1/2 digits	
RANGE 30 mV 300 mV 3 V	24 hour spe full-scale. % READING 0.0012 0.0005 0.00035	2015 2015 2015 215 24 5	pply if the in ion between 33 10 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 235 25 6	strument is ca and 90% of fu NUMBER OF 1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 350 35 6	llibrated betw Ill-scale, add COUNTS .1 PLC* 5 1/2 digits 55 7 4	een 90 and 10 .00015% to % .005 PLC* 4 1/2 digits 17 4 4	6 Reading. .0005 PLC* 3 1/2 digits	
RANGE 30 mV 300 mV 3 V 30 V	24 hour spe full-scale. % READING 0.0012 0.0005 0.00035 0.00065	2015 2015 215 24 5 9	pply if the in ion between 33 10 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 235 25 6 10	strument is ca and 90% of fu NUMBER OF 1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 350 35 6 20	llibrated betw Ill-scale, add COUNTS .1 PLC* 5 1/2 digits 55 7 4	een 90 and 10 .00015% to % .005 PLC* 4 1/2 digits 17 4 4	6 Reading. .0005 PLC* 3 1/2 digits	
RANGE 30 mV 300 mV 3 V 30 V 300 V	24 hour spe full-scale. % READING 0.0012 0.0005 0.00035 0.00065 0.0025	Ecifications a For calibrat 100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 215 24 5 9 5 5	pply if the in ion between 33 10 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 235 25 6 10 6	strument is ca and 90% of fu NUMBER OF 1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 350 35 6 20	llibrated betw Ill-scale, add COUNTS .1 PLC* 5 1/2 digits 55 7 4	een 90 and 10 .00015% to % .005 PLC* 4 1/2 digits 17 4 4	6 Reading. .0005 PLC* 3 1/2 digits	
RANGE 30 mV 300 mV 3 V 30 V 300 V	24 hour spe full-scale. % READING 0.0012 0.0005 0.00035 0.00065 0.0025	2015 2015 215 24 5 9	pply if the in ion between 33 10 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 235 25 6 10 6	strument is ca and 90% of fu NUMBER OF 1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 350 35 6 20	llibrated betw Ill-scale, add COUNTS .1 PLC* 5 1/2 digits 55 7 4	een 90 and 10 .00015% to % .005 PLC* 4 1/2 digits 17 4 4	6 Reading. .0005 PLC* 3 1/2 digits	
RANGE 30 mV 300 mV 3 V 30 V 300 V	24 hour spe full-scale. % READING 0.0012 0.0005 0.00035 0.00065 0.0025	For calibrat 100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 215 24 5 9 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 7 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	pply if the in ion between 33 10 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 235 25 6 10 6 10 6	strument is ca and 90% of fu NUMBER OF 1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 350 35 6 20	COUNTS COUNTS COUNTS COUNTS COUNTS COUNTS	een 90 and 10 .00015% to % .005 PLC* 4 1/2 digits 17 4 4 4 4 4	6 Reading. .0005 PLC* 3 1/2 digits 6 4 4 4 4	
RANGE 30 mV 300 mV 3 V 30 V 300 V 90 DA	24 hour spe full-scale. % READING 0.0012 0.0005 0.00055 0.00065 0.0025	Ecifications a For calibrat 100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 215 24 5 9 5 5	pply if the in ion between 33 10 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 235 25 6 10 6	strument is ca and 90% of fu NUMBER OF 1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 350 35 6 20 6	llibrated betw Ill-scale, add COUNTS .1 PLC* 5 1/2 digits 55 7 4 6 4 6 4	een 90 and 10 .00015% to % .005 PLC* 4 1/2 digits 17 4 4	6 Reading. .0005 PLC* 3 1/2 digits	
RANGE 30 mV 300 mV 3 V 30 V 300 V 90 DA	24 hour spe full-scale. % READING 0.0012 0.0005 0.00055 0.00065 0.0025	For calibrat 100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 215 24 5 9 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	pply if the in ion between 33 10 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 235 25 6 10 6 10 6	Strument is ca and 90% of fu NUMBER OF 1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 350 35 6 20 6 20 6 20 6 1 PLC*	COUNTS COUNTS COUNTS COUNTS COUNTS COUNTS COUNTS COUNTS COUNTS	een 90 and 10 .00015% to % .005 PLC* 4 1/2 digits 17 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	6 Reading. .0005 PLC* 3 1/2 digits 6 4 4 4 4 4	
RANGE 30 mV 300 mV 3 V 300 V 300 V 90 DA RANGE	24 hour spe full-scale. % READING 0.0012 0.0005 0.00055 0.00065 0.0025 WY: Tcal ± % READING	For calibrat 100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 215 24 5 9 5 5 5 C After 1 h 100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits	pply if the in ion between 33 10 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 235 25 6 10 6 10 6 vour warm-up	Strument is ca and 90% of fu NUMBER OF 1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 350 35 6 20 6 20 6 20 6 1 PLC*	COUNTS COUNTS COUNTS COUNTS COUNTS COUNTS COUNTS COUNTS COUNTS	een 90 and 10 .00015% to % .005 PLC* 4 1/2 digits 17 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	6 Reading. .0005 PLC* 3 1/2 digits 6 4 4 4 4 4	
RANGE 30 mV 300 mV 3 V 30 V 300 V 90 DA RANGE 30 mV	24 hour spe full-scale. % READING 0.0012 0.0005 0.0005 0.00065 0.0025 WY: Tcal ± % READING 0.0040	For calibrat 100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 215 24 5 9 5 5 C After 1 h 100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 365	pply if the in ion between 33 10 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 235 25 6 10 6 10 6 0ur warm-up 10 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 385	strument is ca and 90% of fu NUMBER OF 1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 350 35 6 20 6 20 6 1 PLC* 5 1/2 digits	COUNTS 1 PLC* 5 1/2 digits 5 7 4 6 4 6 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 5 7 4 6 5 7 4 6 5 7 4 6 5 7 4 6 5 7 4 6 5 7 4 6 5 7 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	een 90 and 10 .00015% to % .005 PLC* 4 1/2 digits 17 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	6 Reading. .0005 PLC* 3 1/2 digits 6 4 4 4 4 4 4 3 1/2 digits	
RANGE 30 mV 300 mV 3 V 30 V 300 V 90 DA RANGE 30 mV 300 mV	24 hour spe full-scale. % READING 0.0012 0.0005 0.0005 0.0005 0.0025 4.Y: Tcal ± % READING 0.0040 0.0025	ecifications a For calibrat 100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 215 24 5 9 5 5 5 5 C After 1 h 100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 365 39	pply if the in ion between 33 10 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 235 25 6 10 6 10 6 vour warm-up 10 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 385 40	Strument is ca and 90% of fu NUMBER OF 1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 350 35 6 20 6 20 6 20 6 1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 500 50	COUNTS 1 PLC* 5 1/2 digits 5 7 4 6 4 6 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 7 4 6 4 7 1 PLC* 5 7 4 6 4 7 7 4 6 4 7 7 4 6 4 7 7 4 6 4 7 7 4 6 4 7 7 4 6 4 7 7 4 6 4 7 7 4 6 4 7 7 4 6 4 7 7 7 4 6 7 7 4 6 7 7 4 6 7 7 4 6 7 7 4 6 7 7 7 4 6 7 7 7 7 4 6 7 7 7 7 7 4 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 4 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	een 90 and 10 .00015% to % .005 PLC* 4 1/2 digits 17 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	6 Reading. .0005 PLC* 3 1/2 digits 6 4 4 4 4 4 4 3 1/2 digits	
RANGE 30 mV 300 mV 3 V 300 V 300 V 90 DA RANGE 30 mV 300 mV 3 V	24 hour spe full-scale. % READING 0.0012 0.0005 0.0005 0.00065 0.0025 4.Y: Tcal ± % READING 0.0040 0.0025 0.0017	ecifications a For calibrat 100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 215 24 5 9 5 5 5 C After 1 h 100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 365 39 6	pply if the in ion between 33 10 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 235 25 6 10 6 10 6 0ur warm-up 10 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 385 40 7	Strument is ca and 90% of fu NUMBER OF 1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 350 35 6 20 6 20 6 20 6 20 6 20 6 20 6 20 6 2	COUNTS 1 PLC* 5 1/2 digits 5 7 4 6 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 6 4 7 7 4 6 4 6 4 6 4 7 7 4 6 4 6 4 7 7 4 6 4 6 4 7 7 4 6 4 6 4 7 7 4 6 4 6 4 7 7 4 6 4 7 7 4 6 4 7 7 4 6 4 7 7 7 4 6 4 7 7 7 4 6 4 7 7 7 4 6 4 7 7 7 7 4 6 4 7 7 7 7 4 6 4 7 7 7 7 7 7 4 6 4 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	een 90 and 10 .00015% to % .005 PLC* 4 1/2 digits 17 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	6 Reading. .0005 PLC* 3 1/2 digits 6 4 4 4 4 4 4 3 1/2 digits	
RANGE 30 mV 300 mV 3 V 30 V 300 V 90 DA RANGE 30 mV 300 mV	24 hour spe full-scale. % READING 0.0012 0.0005 0.0005 0.0005 0.0025 4.Y: Tcal ± % READING 0.0040 0.0025	ecifications a For calibrat 100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 215 24 5 9 5 5 5 5 C After 1 h 100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 365 39	pply if the in ion between 33 10 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 235 25 6 10 6 10 6 vour warm-up 10 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 385 40	Strument is ca and 90% of fu NUMBER OF 1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 350 35 6 20 6 20 6 20 6 1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 500 50	COUNTS 1 PLC* 5 1/2 digits 5 7 4 6 4 6 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 7 4 6 4 7 1 PLC* 5 7 4 6 4 5 7 4 6 4 7 7 4 6 4 7 7 4 6 4 7 7 4 6 4 7 7 4 6 4 7 7 4 6 4 7 7 4 6 4 7 7 4 6 4 7 7 7 4 6 7 7 4 6 7 7 4 6 7 7 4 6 7 7 7 4 6 7 7 7 4 6 7 7 7 7 7 4 6 7 7 7 7 7 4 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 4 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	een 90 and 10 .00015% to % .005 PLC* 4 1/2 digits 17 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	6 Reading. .0005 PLC* 3 1/2 digits 6 4 4 4 4 4 4 3 1/2 digits	

Table 1-1. Specifications

•

IOO PLC* 10 PLC* 1 PLC* .1 PLC* .005 PLC* .0005 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 6 1/2 digits 6 1/2 digits 6 1/2 digits 5 1/2 digits 4 1/2 digits 3 1/2 digits mV 0.0045 365 385 500 70 19 6 0 mV 0.0035 39 40 50 9 4 4 v 0.0025 6 7 7 4 4 4 v 0.0040 19 20 30 7 4 4	NGE	NUMBER OF COUNTS									
Key Constraint Auto Solution Solution Auto Solution Solution <thsolution< th=""> Solution <</thsolution<>	NGL	1% KERDING		10 PLC*			.005 PLC*	.0005 PLC*			
$\frac{1}{100 \text{ PLC}} = \frac{1}{100 \text{ PLC}} = \frac{1}$				6 1/2 digits	6 1/2 digit	s 5 1/2 digits	4 1/2 digits	3 1/2 digits			
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	 mV	0.0045	365	385	500	70	19	6			
$\frac{V}{V} = \frac{0.0025}{0.0040} = \frac{6}{19} = \frac{7}{20} = \frac{7}{30} = \frac{7}{7} = \frac{4}{4} = \frac{4}{4} = \frac{4}{4}$ $\frac{V}{V} = \frac{0.0025}{0.0055} = \frac{6}{6} = \frac{7}{7} = \frac{7}{7} = \frac{7}{4} = \frac{4}{4} = \frac$	0 m.V		39	40	50	9	4	4			
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	v	0.0025	6	7	7	4	4	4			
 * PLC = Integration Time in Power Line Cycles. When using integration times of 100 PLC, 10 PLC, or 1PLC; multiply Number of Counts in the Measurement Accuracy Tables by 0.1 for 5 1/2 digit readings. Tcal = the temperature of the environment where the 3457A was calibrated. Calibration should be performed with the environment temperature between 18 and 28 degrees centigrade. TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT: ±(% of Reading + Number of Counts)/°C 6 1/2 Digits Displayed RANGE Auto-Zero ON Auto-Zero OFF* 30 mV .0005 + 30 .0005 + 13 .0005 + 13 .0005 + 13 .0005 + 13 .0005 + 13 .0005 + 13 .0005 + 10.5 .0005 PLC .0005 PLC	v	0.0040	19	20	30	7	4	4			
or 1PLC; multiply Number of Counts in the Measurement Accuracy Tables by 0.1 for 5 1/2 digit readings, 0.01 for 4 1/2 digit readings and 0.001 for 3 1/2 digit readings. Tcal = the temperature of the environment where the 3457A was calibrated. Calibration should be performed with the environment temperature between 18 and 28 degrees centigrade. TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT: \pm (% of Reading + Number of Counts)/°C 6 1/2 Digits Displayed $\frac{RANGE Auto-Zero \ ON Auto-Zero \ OFF*}{30 \ mV} .0005 + 30 .0005 + 40 \\ .0005 + 3 .0005 + 10.3 \\ .0005 + 10.3 \\ .0005 + 1.0 .0005 + 10.3 \\ .0005 + 1.0 .0005 + 11.0 \\ .0005 + 1.0 .0005 + 10.3 \\ * Specifications given are for a stable environment (\pm 1°C) and over a ten minute period.Multiply Number of Counts by 0.1 for 5 1/2 digit readings, 0.01 for 4 1/2 digit readings and 0.001 for 3 1/2 digit readings.NOISE REJECTION:With 1 Kohm imbalance in the LO lead and line frequency (50 or 60 Hz) \pm 0.08%.100 \ PLC 10 \ PLC 1 \ PLC .1 \ PLC .005 \ PLC \\ .0005 \ PLC .0005 \ PLC \\ AC \ NNR 90 \ db 80 \ db 60 \ db 0 \ db 0 \ db \\ AC \ ECMR 160 \ db 156 \ db 136 \ db 76 \ db 76 \ db \\ Te db = 100 \ PLC \ Te db = 100 $	0 V	0.0055	6	7	7	4	4	4			
$\frac{1}{30 \text{ mV}} = \frac{1}{0005 + 30} = \frac{1}{0005 + 40}$ $\frac{30 \text{ mV}}{300 \text{ mV}} = \frac{1}{0005 + 3} = \frac{1}{0005 + 13}$ $\frac{30 \text{ mV}}{300 \text{ mV}} = \frac{1}{0005 + 1.0} = \frac{1}{0005 + 1.0}$ $\frac{30 \text{ V}}{300 \text{ V}} = \frac{1}{0005 + 1.0} = \frac{1}{0005 + 1.0}$ $\frac{300 \text{ V}}{300 \text{ V}} = \frac{1}{0005 + 1.0} = \frac{1}{0005 + 10.3}$ * Specifications given are for a stable environment (± 1°C) and over a ten minute period. Multiply Number of Counts by 0.1 for 5 1/2 digit readings, 0.01 for 4 1/2 digit readings and 0.001 for 3 1/2 digit readings. NOISE REJECTION: With 1 Kohm imbalance in the LO lead and line frequency (50 or 60 Hz) ± 0.08%. INTEGRATION TIME $\frac{100 \text{ PLC}}{10 \text{ PLC}} = \frac{10 \text{ PLC}}{10 \text{ PLC}} = \frac{1 \text{ PLC}}{10005 \text{ PLC}} = \frac{10005 \text{ PLC}}{0.0005 \text{ PLC}}$ AC NMR 90 db 80 db 60 db 0 db 0 db 0 db 0 db 0 db 0 db		ERATURE COE	FFICIENT: ±(%				,				
$\frac{300 \text{ mV}}{300 \text{ V}} \cdot \frac{.0005 + 3}{.0005 + .3} \cdot \frac{.0005 + 13}{.0005 + 10.3}$ $\frac{300 \text{ V}}{.0005 + .3} \cdot \frac{.0005 + 10.3}{.0005 + 10.3}$ * Specifications given are for a stable environment ($\pm 1^{\circ}$ C) and over a ten minute period. Multiply Number of Counts by 0.1 for 5 1/2 digit readings, 0.01 for 4 1/2 digit readings and 0.001 for 3 1/2 digit readings. NOISE REJECTION: With 1 Kohm imbalance in the LO lead and line frequency (50 or 60 Hz) $\pm 0.08\%$. INTEGRATION TIME $\frac{100 \text{ PLC}}{10 \text{ PLC}} \frac{10 \text{ PLC}}{1 \text{ PLC}} \frac{1 \text{ PLC}}{.1 \text{ PLC}} \frac{.005 \text{ PLC}}{.0005 \text{ PLC}}$ $\frac{100 \text{ PLC}}{160 \text{ db}} \frac{80 \text{ db}}{156 \text{ db}} \frac{60 \text{ db}}{136 \text{ db}} \frac{76 \text{ db}}{76 \text{ db}} \frac{76 \text{ db}}{76 \text{ db}}$			RA 	NGE Auto-Ze	ero ON Aut	to-Zero OFF*					
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			30	mV .0005	+ 30 .0	0005 + 40					
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			30	0 mV .0005	+ 3 .0	0005 + 13					
300 V .0005 + .3 .0005 + 10.3 * Specifications given are for a stable environment (± 1°C) and over a ten minute period. Multiply Number of Counts by 0.1 for 5 1/2 digit readings, 0.01 for 4 1/2 digit readings and 0.001 for 3 1/2 digit readings. NOISE REJECTION: With 1 Kohm imbalance in the LO lead and line frequency (50 or 60 Hz) ± 0.08%. INTEGRATION TIME $\frac{100 \text{ PLC}}{10 \text{ PLC}} \frac{10 \text{ PLC}}{10 \text{ PLC}} \frac{1 \text{ PLC}}{.1 \text{ PLC}} \frac{.005 \text{ PLC}}{.005 \text{ PLC}} \frac{.0005 \text{ PLC}}{.0005 \text{ PLC}}$ $\frac{AC \text{ NMR}}{AC \text{ ECMR}} \frac{90 \text{ db}}{160 \text{ db}} \frac{80 \text{ db}}{136 \text{ db}} \frac{60 \text{ db}}{76 \text{ db}} \frac{76 \text{ db}}{76 \text{ db}} \frac{100 \text{ PLC}}{.10 \text{ PLC}}$			3	v .0005	+ .3 .0	0005 + 10.3					
 * Specifications given are for a stable environment (± 1°C) and over a ten minute period. Multiply Number of Counts by 0.1 for 5 1/2 digit readings, 0.01 for 4 1/2 digit readings and 0.001 for 3 1/2 digit readings. NOISE REJECTION: With 1 Kohm imbalance in the LO lead and line frequency (50 or 60 Hz) ± 0.08%. INTEGRATION TIME 100 PLC 10 PLC 1 PLC .1 PLC .005 PLC .0005 PLC AC NMR 90 db 80 db 60 db 0 db 0 db 0 db AC ECMR 160 db 156 db 136 db 76 db 76 db 76 db 			30	v .0005	+ 1.0 .0	0005 + 11.0					
Multiply Number of Counts by 0.1 for 5 1/2 digit readings, 0.01 for 4 1/2 digit readings and 0.001 for 3 1/2 digit readings. NOISE REJECTION: With 1 Kohm imbalance in the LO lead and line frequency (50 or 60 Hz) ± 0.08%. INTEGRATION TIME 100 PLC 10 PLC 1 PLC .1 PLC .005 PLC .0005 PLC AC NMR 90 db 80 db 60 db 0 db 0 db 0 db AC ECMR 160 db 156 db 136 db 76 db 76 db 76 db			30	0 V 0005	+ .3 .0	0005 + 10.3					
100 PLC 10 PLC 1 PLC .1 PLC .005 PLC .0005 PLC AC NMR 90 db 80 db 60 db 0 db 0 db 0 db AC ECMR 160 db 156 db 136 db 76 db 76 db 76 db	NOIS	Multiply readings E REJECTION	Number of Co and 0.001 fo	unts by 0.1 fo r 3 1/2 digit	or 5 1/2 digi readings.	t readings, 0.(01 for 4 1/2 d	ligit			
AC NMR 90 db 80 db 60 db 0 db 0 db 0 db AC ECMR 160 db 156 db 136 db 76 db 76 db 76 db						INTEGRATIO	N TIME				
AC ECMR 160 db 156 db 136 db 76 db 76 db 76 db			100 P	LC 10 PLC	1 PLC	.1 PLC .00	5 PLC .0005 P	LC			
		AC	NMR 90 d	b 80 db	60 db	0 db 0					
DC CMR 140 db 140 db 140 db 140 db 140 db 140 db		AC	ECMR 160 d	b 156 db	136 db						
		DC	CMR 140 d	b 140 db	140 db	140 db 140	db 140 db				

				DC VOLTS (C	-				
MAXII	UM READ	ING RATES: (Readings/Secon	d)					
			INTEGRATIO	N DIGITS	READI	NG RATE			
			TIME	DISPLAYED	60 HZ	50 Hz			
					4750	4750			
			0.0005 PL 0.005 PLC		1350 1250	1350 1250			
			0.1 PLC	5 1/2	360	312			
			1 PLC	6 1/2	53	45			
			10 PLC	6 1/2	4.8	4.0			
			100 PLC	6 1/2	.48	.40			
	Peeding	Pates annly	with the keybo	ard lock ON	Auto-Zei		entav OFF	Math Fu	nc -
			set to 0.0, M						
			and single pre					i memor	,
·					, iorma	••			
				DC CURRE	NT				
TNDU		TEDICTICS.							
INPU	I CHARAC	TERISTICS:							
	1	MAXIMUM	1		RESOLI	JTION	ļ	SHUN	т
		READING						RESIST	ANCE
ł	RANGE 6	1/2 digits	6 1/2 digits	5 1/2 digits	4 1/2 0	ligits 3 1	/2 digits		
-	300 UA	303.0000 uA	100 pA	1 nA	10	nA	100 nA	1000	 0hm
•		3.030000 mA	1 nA	10 nA	100	1	1 uA	100	
		30.30000 mA	10 nA	100 nA		uA	10 uA		Ohm
	300 mA	303.0000 mA	100 nA	1 uA	10	uA	100 uA	, 1	Ohm
			1 uA	10 uA	100	1	1 mA	.1	Ohm
	1 A	1.000000 A					•		
	•				ł	I	•		
	•		0.35V - 300uA,	3mA and 30mA	ranges.	I	•	. 1 v -	1A range.
MAXII	' MUM BURD	EN VOLTAGE:				I	•	. 1 V -	1A range.
MAXII	MUM BURD	EN VOLTAGE: Accuracy: ±	(% of reading	+ Number of C		I	•	. 1 v -	1A range.
MAXII	MUM BURD	EN VOLTAGE: Accuracy: ±		+ Number of C		I	•	. 1 v -	1A range.
MAX II MEASI A	NUM BURD JREMENT fter 1 h	EN VOLTAGE: ACCURACY: ± our warmup,	(% of reading with Auto-zero	+ Number of C ON.	ounts)	0.6V - 3	, OOmA range		
MAX II MEASI A	NUM BURD JREMENT fter 1 h	EN VOLTAGE: ACCURACY: ± our warmup,	(% of reading	+ Number of C ON.	ounts)	0.6V - 3	, OOmA range		
MAX II MEASI A	NUM BURD JREMENT fter 1 h	EN VOLTAGE: ACCURACY: ± our warmup, l ± 1°C Af	(% of reading with Auto-zero	+ Number of C ON. arm-up. Accur	ounts)	0.6V - 3	, OOmA range		
MAXII MEASI A 24 H	MUM BURD JREMENT fter 1 h DUR: Tca	EN VOLTAGE: ACCURACY: ± our warmup, l ± 1°C Af NG 100 PL	(% of reading with Auto-zero ter two hour w C* 10 PL(+ Number of C ON. arm-up. Accur NUM C* 1 PLC	ounts) acy rela BER OF (*	0.6V - 3 ative to c COUNTS .1 PLC*	00mA range. alibration	standar LC* .(d. 0005 PLC*
MAXII MEASI A 24 H	MUM BURD JREMENT fter 1 h DUR: Tca	EN VOLTAGE: ACCURACY: ± our warmup, l ± 1°C Af NG 100 PL	(% of reading with Auto-zero ter two hour w	+ Number of C ON. arm-up. Accur NUM C* 1 PLC	ounts) acy rela BER OF (*	0.6V - 3 ative to c COUNTS .1 PLC*	00mA range. alibration	standar LC* .(d. 0005 PLC*
MAXII MEASI A 24 H RANGE	MUM BURD JREMENT fter 1 h DUR: Tca % READ1	EN VOLTAGE: ACCURACY: ± our warmup, l ± 1°C Af NG 100 PL 6 1/2 di	(% of reading with Auto-zero ter two hour w C* 10 PL(gits 6 1/2 dig	+ Number of C ON. arm-up. Accur NUM C* 1 PLC gits 6 1/2 di	ounts) acy rela BER OF (*	0.6V - 3 ative to c COUNTS .1 PLC* 1/2 digits	00mA range. alibration .005 PL 4 1/2 dig	standar LC* .(d. 0005 PLC*
MAXII MEASI A 24 Hi RANGE 300 uA	MUM BURD JREMENT fter 1 h DUR: Tca % READ1 0.0020	EN VOLTAGE: ACCURACY: ± our warmup, l ± 1°C Af NG 100 PL 6 1/2 di	(% of reading with Auto-zero ter two hour w C* 10 PL(gits 6 1/2 dig 54	+ Number of C ON. arm-up. Accur NUM C* 1 PLC gits 6 1/2 di 65	ounts) acy rela BER OF (*	0.6V - 3 ntive to c COUNTS .1 PLC* 1/2 digits	00mA range. alibration .005 PL 4 1/2 dig 5	standar LC* .(d. 0005 PLC*
MAXII MEASI A 24 H RANGE 300 uA 3 mA	MUM BURD JREMENT fter 1 h DUR: Tca % READ1 0.0020 0.002	EN VOLTAGE: ACCURACY: ± our warmup, l ± 1°C Af NG 100 PL 6 1/2 di 54 54	(% of reading with Auto-zero ter two hour w C* 10 PLC gits 6 1/2 dig 54 54	+ Number of C ON. arm-up. Accur NUM C* 1 PLC gits 6 1/2 di 65 65	ounts) acy rela BER OF (*	0.6V - 3 ntive to c counts .1 PLC* 1/2 digits 9 9	00mA range. alibration .005 PL 4 1/2 dig 5 5	standar LC* .(d. 0005 PLC*
MAXII MEASI A 24 Hi RANGE 300 uA	MUM BURD JREMENT fter 1 h DUR: Tca % READ1 0.0020	EN VOLTAGE: ACCURACY: ± our warmup, l ± 1°C Af NG 100 PL 6 1/2 di 54 54	(% of reading with Auto-zero ter two hour w C* 10 PL(gits 6 1/2 dig 54	+ Number of C ON. arm-up. Accur NUM C* 1 PLC gits 6 1/2 di 65	ounts) acy rela BER OF (*	0.6V - 3 ntive to c COUNTS .1 PLC* 1/2 digits	00mA range. alibration .005 PL 4 1/2 dig 5	standar LC* .(d. 0005 PLC*

DC CURRENT (Cont'd)

90 DAY: Tcal ± 5°C After one hour warm-up.

RANGE	% READING	NUMBER OF COUNTS							
		100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits	10 PLC* 6 1/2 digits	1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits	.1 PLC* 5 1/2 digits	.005 PLC* 4 1/2 digits	.0005 PLC* 3 1/2 digits		
300 u	0.020	104	104	115	14	5	4		
3 m/	0.020	104	104	115	14	5	4		
30 m/	0.020	104	104	115	14	5	4		
300 m/	0.070	204	204	215	24	6	4		
1 A	0.070	604	604	615	64	10	5		

1 YEAR: Tcal \pm 5°C After one hour warm-up.

RANG	GE	% READING	NUMBER OF COUNTS							
			100 PLC*	10 PLC*	1 PLC*	.1 PLC*	.005 PLC*	.0005 PLC*		
	_		6 1/2 digits	6 1/2 digits	6 1/2 digits	5 1/2 digits	4 1/2 digits	3 1/2 digits		
300	uA	0.04	104	104	115	14	5	4		
3	mA	0.04	104	104	115	14	5	4		
30	mA	0.04	104	104	115	14	5	4		
300	mΑ	0.08	204	204	215	24	6	4		
1	A	0.08	604	604	615	64	10	5		

* PLC = Integration Time in Power Line Cycles. When using integration times of 100 PLC, 10 PLC, or 1PLC; multiply Number of Counts in the Measurement Accuracy Tables by 0.1 for 5 1/2 digit readings, 0.01 for 4 1/2 digit readings and 0.001 for 3 1/2 digit readings. Tcal = the temperature of the environment where the 3457A was calibrated. Calibration should be performed with the environment temperature between 18 and 28 degrees centigrade.

TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT: \pm (% of Reading + Number of Counts)/ $^{\circ}$ C 6 1/2 Digits Displayed

RANGE	Auto-Zero ON	Auto-Zero OFF*
300 uA	.002 + 20	.002 + 30
3 mA	.002 + 20	.002 + 30
30 mA	.002 + 20	.002 + 30
300 mA	.007 + 20	.007 + 30
1 A	.007 + 20	.007 + 30

* Specifications given are for a stable environment (\pm 1°C) and over a ten minute period. Multiply Number of Counts by 0.1 for 5 1/2 digit readings, 0.01 for 4 1/2 digit readings and 0.001 for 3 1/2 digit readings.

DC CURRENT (Cont'd)

MAXIMUM READING RATES: (Readings/Second)

INTEGRATION	DIGITS	READI	NG RATE
TIME	DISPLAYED	60 HZ	50 Hz
0.0005 PLC	3 1/2	1350	1350
0.005 PLC	4 1/2	1250	1250
0.1 PLC	5 1/2	360	312
1 PLC	6 1/2	53	45
10 PLC	6 1/2	4.8	4.0
100 PLC	6 1/2	.48	.40

Reading Rates apply with the keyboard lock ON, Auto-Zero OFF, Display OFF, Math Function OFF, Delay Time set to 0.0, Manual ranging, readings stored in internal memory using Timer Trigger and single precision integer format.

RESISTANCE (2-Wire Ohms, 4-Wire Ohms, Offset Compensated Ohms)

INPUT CHARACTERISTICS:

RANGI (OHM)	-	MAXIMUM READING 6 1/2 digits	RESOLUTION 6 1/2 digits 5 1/2 digits 4 1/2 digits 3 1/2 digits						CURRI THROI UNKNO	JGH				
30		30.30000 Ohm	10	uOhm	10) uOhm		1	mOhm		10	mOhm	1	mA
300		303.0000 Ohm	100	uOhm		i mOhm		10	mOhm	1	00	mOhm	1	mA
3 1	k	3.030000KOhm	1	mOhm	1) mOhm		100	mOhm		1	Ohm	1	mΑ
30 1	k	30.30000KOhm	10	mOhm	10) mOhm		1	Ohm		10	Ohm	100	uА
300 I	k	303.0000KOhm	100	mOhm		Ohm		10	Ohm	1	00	Ohm	10	uA
31	M	3.030000MOhm	1	Ohm	1) Ohm	Ì	100	Ohm		1	KOhm	1	uA
30 1	м	30.30000MOhm	10	Ohm	10) Ohm		1	KOhm		10	KOhm	100	nA
300 1	M*	303.0000MOhm	100	Ohm		KOhm		10	KOhm	1	00	KOhm	100	nA
3 (G*	3.030000GOhm	1	KOhm	1) KOhm		100	KOhm		1	MOhm	100	nA

* On the Extended Ohms ranges (300 MOhm & 3 GOhm), the current source is 100 nA in parallel with 10 MOhms.

INPUT PROTECTION: (non-destructive)

- HI sense to LO sense: $\pm 350V$ peak.
- HI or LO to Earth ground: $\pm 450V$ peak.

MAXIMUM OPEN CIRCUIT VOLTAGE: 30 Ohm to 3 Megohm ranges: 12 volts

30 Megohm to 3 Gigaohm ranges: 8.5 volts

RESISTANCE (Cont'd)

MEASUREMENT ACCURACY - FOUR-WIRE OHMS: \pm (% of reading + Number of Counts) Auto-zero ON.

```
24 HOUR: Tcal ± 1°C
```

After two hour warm-up. Accuracy relative to calibration standard.

RANGE	NGE % READING NUMBER OF COUNTS						
(OHMS)	ł	100 PLC*	10 PLC*	1 PLC*	.1 PLC*	.005 PLC*	.0005 PLC*
		6 1/2 digits	6 1/2 digits	6 1/2 digits	5 1/2 digits	4 1/2 digits	3 1/2 digits
30	0.003	215	235	350	55	17	6
300	0.0015	24	25	35	6	4	4
3 K	0.001	5	6	6	4	4	4
30 K	0.001	5	6	6	4	4	4
300 K	0.001	6	7	8	4	4	4
3 M	0.003	12	14	16	7	5	5
30 M	0.02	80	83	93	14	6	4

90 DAY: Tcal \pm 5°C

After one hour warm-up.

RANGE	% READING	1	NUMBER OF COUNTS					
(OHMS)		100 PLC*	10 PLC*	1 PLC*	.1 PLC*	.005 PLC*	.0005 PLC*	
		6 1/2 digits	6 1/2 digits	6 1/2 digits	5 1/2 digits	4 1/2 digits	3 1/2 digits	
30	0.0065	315	335	450	65	18	6	
300	0.0045	34	35	45	8	4	4	
3 Κ	0.0035	6	7	7	4	4	4	
30 K	0.0035	6	7	7	4	4	4	
300 K	0.004	7	8	9	4	4	4	
3 M	0.0055	12	14	16	7	5	5	
30 M	0.025	80	83	93	14	6	5	

1 YEAR: Tcal ± 5°C

After one hour warm-up.

RANGE %	6 READING	NUMBER OF COUNTS					
(OHMS)		100 PLC*	10 PLC*	1 PLC*	.1 PLC*	.005 PLC*	.0005 PLC*
		6 1/2 digits	6 1/2 digits	6 1/2 digits	5 1/2 digits	4 1/2 digits	3 1/2 digits
30	0.0075	315	335	450	65	18	6
300	0.0055	34	35	45	8	4	4
3 K	0.005	6	7	7	4	4	4
30 K	0.005	6	7	7	4	4	4
300 K	0.005	7	8	9	4	4	4
3 M	0.0065	12	14	16	7	5	5
30 M	0.04	80	83	93	14	6	5

			RESIST	ANCE (Cont	,q)		
	JREMENT ACC uto-zero ON		RE OHMS: ±(%	of reading +	number of cou	nts)	
	DUR: Tcal ± fter two ho	= 1°c ur warm-up.					
RANGE	% READING			NUMBER C	DF COUNTS		
(OHMS)		100 PLC*	10 PLC*	1 PLC*	.1 PLC*	.005 PLC*	.0005 PLC*
		6 1/2 digits	6 1/2 digits	6 1/2 digits	5 1/2 digits	4 1/2 digits	3 1/2 digits
30	0.003	20215	20235	20350	20055	20017	20006
300	0.0015	2024	2025	2035	2006	2004	2004
3 К	0.001	205	206	206	204	204	204
30 K	0.001	25	26	26	24	24	24
300 K	0.001	8	9	10	6	6	6
3 M	0.003	12	14	16	7	5	5
30 M	0.02	80	83	93	14	6	4
300 M*	0.6	1000	1000	1000	100	10	1
3 G*	6.0	1000	1000	1000	100	10	1
*							
90 DA	AY: Tcal ± fter one ho						·
90 DA A f	fter one ho			NUMBER O	DF COUNTS		
90 DA A f RANGE			10 PLC*	NUMBER C 1 Plc*	OF COUNTS	.005 PLC*	.0005 PLC*
90 DA A f RANGE	fter one ho	ur warm-up.		1 PLC*			
90 DA A f RANGE	fter one ho	ur warm-up.		1 PLC*	.1 PLC*		
90 DA Af Range (ohms) 30	fter one ho % READING 0.0065	ur warm-up. 100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits	6 1/2 digits	1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits	.1 PLC* 5 1/2 digits	4 1/2 digits	3 1/2 digits
90 DA Af RANGE (OHMS) 30 300	fter one ho % READING	ur warm-up. 100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 20315	6 1/2 digits 20335	1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 20450	.1 PLC* 5 1/2 digits 20065	4 1/2 digits 20018	3 1/2 digits 20006
90 DA Af RANGE (OHMS) 30 300 3 K	fter one ho % READING 0.0065 0.0045	ur warm-up. 100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 20315 2034	6 1/2 digits 20335 2035	1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 20450 2045	.1 PLC* 5 1/2 digits 20065 2008	4 1/2 digits 20018 2004	3 1/2 digits 20006 2004
90 DA Af RANGE (OHMS) 30 300 3 K 30 K	fter one ho % READING 0.0065 0.0045 0.0035	ur warm-up. 100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 20315 2034 206	6 1/2 digits 20335 2035 207	1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 20450 2045 207	.1 PLC* 5 1/2 digits 20065 2008 204	4 1/2 digits 20018 2004 204	3 1/2 digits 20006 2004 204
90 DA Af RANGE (OHMS) 30 300 3 K 300 K 300 K	fter one ho % READING 0.0065 0.0045 0.0035 0.0035	ur warm-up. 100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 20315 2034 206 26	6 1/2 digits 20335 2035 207 27	1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 20450 2045 207 27	.1 PLC* 5 1/2 digits 20065 2008 204 24	4 1/2 digits 20018 2004 204 24	3 1/2 digits 20006 2004 204 24
90 DA Af RANGE (OHMS) 30 300 3 K 300 K 300 K 300 K 300 K 3 M	fter one ho % READING 0.0065 0.0045 0.0035 0.0035 0.004	ur warm-up. 100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 20315 2034 206 26 9	6 1/2 digits 20335 2035 207 27 10	1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 20450 2045 207 27 11	.1 PLC* 5 1/2 digits 20065 2008 204 24 6	4 1/2 digits 20018 2004 204 24 6	3 1/2 digits 20006 2004 204 24 6
90 DA Af RANGE (OHMS) 30 300 3 K 300 K 300 K	fter one ho % READING 0.0065 0.0045 0.0035 0.0035 0.004 0.0055	ur warm-up. 100 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 20315 2034 206 26 9 12	6 1/2 digits 20335 2035 207 27 10 14	1 PLC* 6 1/2 digits 20450 2045 207 27 11 16	.1 PLC* 5 1/2 digits 20065 2008 204 24 6 7	4 1/2 digits 20018 2004 204 24 6 5	3 1/2 digits 20006 2004 204 24 6 5

RESISTANCE (Cont'd)

1 YEAR: Tcal \pm 5 °C

Atter	one	nour	warm-up.	

RANGE	% READING			NUMBER (OF COUNTS		
(OHMS)		100 PLC*	10 PLC*	1 PLC*	.1 PLC*	.005 PLC*	.0005 PLC*
		6 1/2 digits	6 1/2 digits	6 1/2 digits	5 1/2 digits	4 1/2 digits	3 1/2 digits
30	0.0075	20315	20335	20450	20065	20018	20006
300	0.0055	2034	2035	2045	2008	2004	2004
3κ	0.005	206	207	207	204	204	204
30 K	0.005	26	27	27	24	24	24
300 K	0.005	9	10	11	6	6	6
3 M	0.0065	12	14	16	7	5	5
30 M	0.04	80	83	93	14	6	5
300 M	1.6	1000	1000	1000	100	10	1
3 G	16.0	1000	1000	1000	100	10	1

 ^{*} PLC = Integration Time in Power Line Cycles. When using integration times of 100 PLC, 10 PLC, or 1PLC; multiply Number of Counts in the Measurement Accuracy Tables by 0.1 for 5 1/2 digit readings, 0.01 for 4 1/2 digit readings and 0.001 for 3 1/2 digit readings.
 Tcal = the temperature of the environment where the 3457A was calibrated. Calibration should be performed with the environment temperature between 18 and 28 degrees centigrade.

TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT: \pm (% of Reading + Number of Counts)/ $^{\circ}$ C 6 1/2 Digits Displayed

.

RANGE	Auto-Zero ON	Auto-Zero OFf		
30	.0005 + 50	.0005 + 510		
300	.0005 + 5.0	.0005 + 60		
3Κ	.0005 + 0.5	.0005 + 15		
30 K	.0005 + 0.5	.0005 + 15		
300 K	.0008 + 0.5	.0008 + 15		
3 M	.0010 + 0.5	.0010 + 15		
30 M	.0025 + 0.5	.0025 + 15		
300 M	.3500 + 0.0	.3500 + 10		
3 G	3.5000 + 0.0	3.5000 + 10		

* Specifications given are for a stable environment (\pm 1°C) and over a ten minute period. For integration times of >= 1 PLC, multiply Number of Counts by 0.1 for 5 1/2 digit readings, 0.01 for 4 1/2 digit readings and 0.001 for 3 1/2 digit readings.

Table 1-1. Specifications

	RESI	STANCE (Cont'd)	
RANGE (OHMS)	MAXIMUM LEAD RESISTANCE FOUR-WIRE OHMS	MAXIMUM OFFSET VOLTAGE FOR OFFSET COMPENSATED OHMS (FULL SCALE)	PRE-PROGRAMMED SETTLINC TIME
30	1 Ohm	1 mV	560 usec
300	10 Ohm	10 mV	350 usec
3 К	100 Ohm	100 mV	350 usec
30 K	1 KOhm	not applicable	350 usec
300 K	10 KOhm	not applicable	2.4 msec
3 M	100 KOhm	not applicable	24 msec
30 M	1 MOhm	not applicable	240 msec
300 M	not applicable	not applicable	2.4 sec
3 G	not applicable	not applicable	2.5 sec

RESPONSE TIME:

First reading meets accuracy specification with pre-programmed settling times and <200 pF circuit capacitance. An additional delay of 0.1 seconds is necessary after a range or function change to meet rated accuracy.

MAXIMUM READING RATES: (Readings/Second)

30 Ohm to 30 KOhm ranges

INTEGRATION TIME	DIGITS DISPLAYED		NG RATE
		00 112	
0.0005 PLC	3 1/2	1350	1350
0.005 PLC	4 1/2	1250	1250
0.1 PLC	5 1/2	360	312
1 PLC	6 1/2	53	45
10 PLC	6 1/2	4.8	4.0
100 PLC	6 1/2	.48	.40

Reading Rates apply with the keyboard lock ON, Auto-Zero OFF, Display OFF, Math Function OFF, Delay Time set to 0.0, Manual ranging, readings stored in internal memory using Timer Trigger and single precision integer format.

				S AC VOLTAGE DC Coupled)			
INPUT (CHARACTERIST	ICS:					
		MAXIMUM READING		RESOLU	TION		1
	RANGE 6	6 1/2 digits	6 1/2 digits	5 1/2 digits 4	1/2 digits	3 1/2 digits	
	30 mV	32.50000 mV	10 nV	100 nV	1 uV	10 uV	
	300 mV	325.0000 mV	100 nV	1 uV	10 uV	100 uV	
	3 V	3.250000 V	1 uV	10 uV	100 uV	1 mV	
	1	32.50000 V	10 uV	100 uV	1 m∨	10 mV	
	300 V	303.0000 V	100 uV	1 mV	10 mV	100 mV	
1 me		hunted by < 9 AGE: (non-des		oF rear input).			
Inpu	ut Terminals	: ± 450V pea th Ground: ±	ak.				
CREST F	ACTOR: 3.5	to 1 at full-	scale.				
MEASURE	EMENT ACCURA	CY - AC COUPL	ED: ±(% of r	eading + number	of counts)		
						onent < 10% of the AC r 2 hour warm-up.	
	AC inputs bo figures.	etween 3% and	10% of full-:	scale and < 20K	Hz, add 0.7%	to the percent of rea	d-
	pre-programme the first re		times, add .15	6 of input volt	age step to a	ccuracy specification	s
	R: Tcal ± 1 ^c nV to 30 V ra		tion) After 2 H	nour warm∙up A	ccuracy relat	ive to calibration st	andard
30 n							
30 r	FREQUENCY	Y PERCEN	т	NUMBER	OF COUNTS		
30 r	FREQUENC	Y PERCEN OF	T >= 1 PLC	NUMBER	OF COUNTS .005 PLC	.0005 PLC	
30 r	FREQUENC		>= 1 PLC	i i	.005 PLC	1	
30 r	FREQUENCY 20Hz - 451	OF READIN	>= 1 PLC	0.1 PLC	.005 PLC	1	
30 r		OF READIN Hz 0.5	>= 1 PLC G 6 1/2 digit 720	0.1 PLC ts 5 1/2 digits	.005 PLC s 4 1/2 digit	s 3 1/2 digits	
30 r	20Hz-45H	OF READIN Hz 0.5 OHz 0.15	>= 1 PLC G 6 1/2 digit 720 720	0.1 PLC 5 1/2 digit: 76	.005 PLC 6 4 1/2 digit 12	s 3 1/2 digits 6	
30 r	20Hz - 45H 45Hz - 100	OF READIN Hz 0.5 OHz 0.15 KHz 0.07	S = 1 PLC G 6 1/2 digit 720 720 720	0.1 PLC 5 1/2 digit: 76 76	.005 PLC s 4 1/2 digit 12 12	s 3 1/2 digits 6 6	
30 r	20Hz - 45H 45Hz - 100 100Hz - 20H	OF READIN Hz 0.5 0Hz 0.15 KHz 0.07 KHz 0.08	>= 1 PLC G 6 1/2 digit 720 720 720	0.1 PLC 5 1/2 digits 76 76 76	.005 PLC s 4 1/2 digit 12 12 12 12	s 3 1/2 digits 6 6 6	
30 r	20Hz - 45H 45Hz - 100 100Hz - 20H ** 400Hz - 20H	OF READIN Hz 0.5 0Hz 0.15 KHz 0.07 KHz 0.08 0KHz 0.6	G 6 1/2 digit 720 720 720 720 720 720	0.1 PLC 5 1/2 digits 76 76 76 76 510	.005 PLC s 4 1/2 digit 12 12 12 55	s 3 1/2 digits 6 6 6 10	

.

EDEONENCY	DEDOENT	1		5 00UUT0		
FREQUENCY	PERCENT	>= 1 PLC	NUMBER O	,	0005 010	
	OF READING		5 1/2 digits	.005 PLC 4 1/2 digits	.0005 PLC 3 1/2 digits	
20Hz-45Hz	0.56	720	76	12	6	
45Hz-100Hz	0.21	720	76	12	6	
100Hz-20KHz	0.13	720	76	12	6	
** 400Hz-20KHz	0.14	720	510	55	10	
20KHz-100KHz	1.0	3300	334	38	8	
	READING					
	OF READING	>= 1 PLC 6 1/2 digits	0.1 PLC 5 1/2 digits	.005 PLC 4 1/2 digits	.0005 PLC 3 1/2 digits	
20Hz-45Hz	0.56	1120	116	16	6	
45Hz-100Hz	0.21	1120	116	16	6	
100Hz-20KHz	0.13	1120	116	16	6	
** 400Hz-20KHz	0.14	1120	550	59	10	
20KHz-100KHz	0.66	2100	224	27	7	
100KHz-300KHz	3.16	9700	974	102	14	
	10.16	66400	6640	668	71	
300KHz-1MHz						
	V Function) After 1 hour	∙ warm∙up			
90 DAY: Tcal ± 5°C (AC	V Function) After 1 hour	• warm-up NUMBER O	F COUNTS		
90 DAY: Tcal ± 5°C (AC 300 V range.) After 1 hour >= 1 PLC		F COUNTS .005 PLC	.0005 PLC	

* Specifications apply within one week of AC auto-cal (ACAL 2) for stable temperature conditions. (Tcal ±5°C). If AC auto-cal is not used, add 0.6 to the percent of reading figures.

550

374

59

42

1120

3700

** Using AC fast filter (ACBAND 400) for frequencies above 400Hz.

** 400Hz-20KHz 0.2

20KHz-100KHz 1.06

For 1 year specifications, add .1% to 24 hour percent of reading figures, add 600 to 6 1/2 digit counts, add 60 to 5 1/2 digit counts, add 6 to 4 1/2 digit counts, add .6 to 3 1/2 digit counts (Tcal ± 5 °C).

10

8

TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT	- AC COUP	LED: All Range	28.		
FREQUENCY	PERCENT READING	6 1/2 digits	NUMBER O 5 1/2 digits		3 1/2 digits
* 20Hz - 100KHz 100KHz - 1MHz	0.01 0.08	150 300	15 30	1.5 3	0.15 0.3
* For AC inputs betw	ieen 3% and	10% of full-s	cale and < 20	KHz, add .04%	to percent reading.
MEASUREMENT ACCURACY -	DC COUPLED	: ±(% of read	ling + number	of counts)	
ponent from a source and after 2 hr warm- settling time for co ures, add 23000 to t 4 1/2 digit counts,	e impedance up. For DC prrect firs he 6 1/2 d add 23 to	of <10 KOhms, component >10 t reading, add igit counts, a the 3 1/2 digi	with Auto-ze % of the AC c 1.14% to the 1.14% to the 1.14	ro ON, AC slow omponent, allo applicable per e 5 1/2 digit	nt < 10% of the AC com- w filter ON (ACBAND 20), ow an additional 1.5 sec. rcent of reading fig- counts, add 230 to the curacy specifications
for the first readir			in input voitu		and by spectrications
24 HOUR: Tcal ± 1°C (A 30 mV to 30 V ranges FREQUENCY		ion) After 2 h	our warm-up in NUMBER O		tive to calibration std
	ÛF	>= 1 PLC	0.1 PLC	.005 PLC	.0005 PLC
	READING	6 1/2 digits	5 1/2 digits	4 1/2 digits	3 1/2 digits
20Hz-45Hz	1.3	1500	154	20	6
45Hz-100Hz	0.11	1500	154	20	6
100Hz-20KHz	0.11	1500	154	20	6
** 400Hz-20KHz	0.38	1500	2600	264	31
20KHz - 100KHz	0.6	2520	256	30	7
100KHz-300KHz	3.1	9300	934	98	14
300KHz-1MHz	10.1	67500	6750	680	72
24 HOUR: Tcal ± 1°C (A 300 V range	CDCV Funct	ion) After 2 h	our warm-up /	Accuracy relat	ive to calibration std
FREQUENCY	PERCENT		NUMBER O	F COUNTS	
	OF	>= 1 PLC	0.1 PLC	.005 PLC	.0005 PLC
	READING	6 1/2 digits	5 1/2 digits	4 1/2 digits	3 1/2 digits
20Hz-45Hz	1.3	1500	154	20	6
45Hz-100Hz	0.17	1500	154	20	6
1001- 2061-	0.17	1500	154	20	6
100Hz-20KHz	0.44	1500	2600	264	31
** 400Hz-20KHz		(720	440	48	9
	1.1	4320	440	40	

90 DAY: Tcal ± 5°C (AC 30 mV to 300 V range		on) After 1 hc	our warm-up		
FREQUENCY	* PERCENT		NUMBER O	F COUNTS	
	OF	>= 1 PLC	0.1 PLC	.005 PLC	.0005 PLC
	READING	6 1/2 digits	5 1/2 digits	4 1/2 digits	3 1/2 digits
20Hz-45Hz	1.36	3600	364	41	8
45Hz-100Hz	0.17	3600	364	41	8
100Hz-20KHz	0.17	3600	364	41	8
** 400Hz-20KHz	0.44	3600	2810	285	33
20KHz - 100KHz	0.66	4620	466	51	9
100KHz-300KHz	3.16	11400	1144	115	1.6
300KHz-1MHz	10.16	69600	6960	701	74
FREQUENCY	PERCENT OF	>= 1 PLC	NUMBER O 0.1 PLC	.005 PLC	.0005 PLC
	READING	6 1/2 digits	5 1/2 digits	4 1/2 digits	3 1/2 digits
20Hz-45Hz	1.36	3600	364	41	8
45Hz-100Hz	0.23	3600	364	41	8
100Hz-20KHz	0.23	3600	364	41	8
** 400Hz-20KHz	0.5	3600	2810	285	33
20KHz-100KHz	1.16	6420	650	69	11
* Specifications apply (Tcal ±5°C). If AC a to the 6 1/2 digit co counts and 39 to the	nuto-cal is punts, add 3 1/2 digi	not used, add 3900 to the 5 t counts.	0.6 to the p 1/2 digit cou	ercent of reac nts, add 390 1	ling figures, add
 * Using AC fast filter For 1 year specificat digit counts, add 210 the 3 1/2 digit count 	tions, add to the 5	.1% to 24 hour	percent of r		
* Using AC fast filter For 1 year specificat digit counts, add 210 the 3 1/2 digit count TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT	ions, add to the 5 s. DC COUP	.1% to 24 hour 1/2 digit cour	percent of r hts, add 21 to 0 V and 300 V	the 4 1/2 dig ranges.	
* Using AC fast filter For 1 year specificat digit counts, add 210	ions, add to the 5 s.	.1% to 24 hour 1/2 digit cour LED: 300 mV, 3	percent of r hts, add 21 to 0 V and 300 V NUMBER O	the 4 1/2 dig ranges.	it counts, add 2

•

FREQUENC	1	ERCENT	6 1/	2 digit	NUMBE s 5 1/2 dig	R OF CC its 4 1		its 3 1	l/2 digit	ŝ
20Hz - 10 101KHz - 1M		0.01 0.08	1	700	570 600		57 60		5.7 6.0	
COMMON MODE REJECT With 1 KOhm imb		in LO le	ead, >	76 db	from DC to 6	0 Hz.				
MAXIMUM READING RA	ATES: (R	eadings/	'Secon	id)						
INT	EGRATION	DIGI	TS		READ	ING RATI	F			
	TIME	DISPL		* AC SL	OW RESPONSE		FAST R	ESPONSE		
				60 Hz	50 Hz		Hz	50 Hz		
0.1	0005 PLC	3 1	/2	1.0	1.0	9.	5	9.5		
0.1	005 PLC	4 1	/2	1.0	1.0	9.	5	9.5		
	1 PLC		/2	1.0	1.0	9.	1	9.2		
1	PLC	6 1	1/2 1	1 0	1.0	7.	25	6.9		
10				1.0			1			
	PLC O PLC apply w	6 1 6 1 ith Auto	/2 /2 -zero	0.7 0.2 ON, fi	0.65 0.17 xed range an	2. 0. d prepr	0 25 ogramm	1.7 0.2 ed sett		es.
10 · Reading Rates	PLC O PLC apply w	6 1 6 1 ith Auto	/2 /2 .ow re TRI	0.7 0.2 ON, fi sponse	0.65 0.17 xed range an and set to > AC CURREN	2.1 0.1 d prepr 400 fc	0 25 ogramm	1.7 0.2 ed sett		es.
10 · Reading Rates	PLC O PLC apply w < 400 fr	6 1 6 1 ith Auto	/2 /2 .ow re TRI	0.7 0.2 ON, fi sponse	0.65 0.17 xed range an and set to >	2.1 0.1 d prepr 400 fc	0 25 ogramm	1.7 0.2 ed sett		es.
10 Reading Rates * ACBAND set to	PLC O PLC apply w < 400 fr	6 1 6 1 ith Auto or AC st	/2 /2 .ow re TRI	0.7 0.2 ON, fi sponse	0.65 0.17 xed range an and set to > AC CURREN DC COUPled RESON	2.1 0.1 d prepr 400 fc	0 25 ogramm	1.7 0.2 ed sett		es.
10 Reading Rates * ACBAND set to INPUT CHARACTERIST	PLC O PLC apply w < 400 fr ICS: MAXIMU READIN	6 1 6 1 ith Auto or AC sl M G	<pre>//2 //2 - zera .ow re TRI (All => 1</pre>	0.7 0.2 ON, fi sponse UE RMS C and	0.65 0.17 xed range an and set to > AC CURREN DC COUPled	2.1 0.3 d prepr 400 fc IT 1) .UTION .005	0 25 ogrammor AC f	1.7 0.2 ed sett ast res	ponse.	es.
10 Reading Rates * ACBAND set to INPUT CHARACTERIST	PLC O PLC apply w < 400 fr ICS: MAXIMU READIN	6 1 6 1 ith Auto or AC st G gits 6	<pre>//2 //2 - zera .ow re TRI (All => 1</pre>	0.7 0.2 ON, fill sponse UE RMS C and I PLC ligits 5	0.65 0.17 xed range an and set to > AC CURREN DC COUPled RESON 0.1 PLC	2.1 0.3 d prepr 400 fc IT 1) .UTION .005	0 25 or AC f D D PLC digits	1.7 0.2 ed sett ast res	ponse. i PLC digits	es.
10 Reading Rates * ACBAND set to INPUT CHARACTERIST RANGE	PLC O PLC apply w < 400 fr IICS: MAXIMU READIN 6 1/2 di	6 1 6 1 ith Auto or AC st G gits 6 0 mA	<pre>//2 //2 //2 //2 //2 //2 //2 //2 //2 //2</pre>	0.7 0.2 ON, fi sponse UE RMS C and NA	0.65 0.17 xed range an and set to > AC CURREN DC COUPIEC RESON 0.1 PLC 1/2 digits	2.1 0.1 d prepr 400 fc (T 1) .005 4 1/2	0 25 brogramm br AC f digits	1.7 0.2 ed sett ast res .0005 3 1/2 10	ponse. i PLC digits	es.
10 Reading Rates * ACBAND set to INPUT CHARACTERIST RANGE 30 mA	PLC 0 PLC apply w < 400 fr TICS: MAXIMU READIN 6 1/2 di 32.5000	6 1 6 1 ith Auto or AC st G gits 6 0 mA 0 mA	- zero .ow re TRI (Au 1/2 d	0.7 0.2 OON, fi Sponse UE RMS C and Ligits 5	0.65 0.17 xed range an and set to > AC CURRENDC COUPLEC RESON 0.1 PLC 1/2 digits 100 nA	2.1 0.1 d prepr 400 fc IT 1) .005 4 1/2 1 L 10	0 25 brogramm br AC f digits	1.7 0.2 ed sett ast res .0005 3 1/2 10	ponse. i PLC digits uA) uA	es.
10 Reading Rates * ACBAND set to INPUT CHARACTERIST RANGE 30 mA 300 mA	PLC 0 PLC apply w < 400 fr 11CS: MAXIMU READIN 6 1/2 di 32.5000 325.000 1.00000 pn-destr	M G gits 6 0 mA 0 A Juctive)	<pre>//2 //2 //2 //2 //2 //2 //2 //2 //2 //2</pre>	0.7 0.2 ON, fill sponse UE RMS C and I ligits 5 nA nA	0.65 0.17 xed range an and set to > AC CURREN DC Coupled RESON 0.1 PLC 1/2 digits 100 nA 1 uA 10 uA	2.1 0.3 d prepr 400 fc (T 1) .005 4 1/2 1 L 10 100	0 25 bogrammor AC fi digits JA uA	1.7 0.2 ed sett ast res 3 1/2 10 100	ponse. i PLC digits uA) uA	es.

	IK	UE RMS AC C	URRENT (Con	t'd)		
ASUREMENT ACCURACY -	AC COUPLED	: ±(% of read	ding + number	of counts)		
After two hour warm-			and go and the set			
Sine-wave inputs > 1	•	ie.				
AC slow filter ON (A	-					
Auto-zero ON.						
For pre-programmed s	ettling ti	mes, error is	< 0.1% of inp	ut current ste	ep.	
	•					
HOUR: Tcal ± 1°C (A 30 mA and 300 mA rar		on) After 2 hou	ur warm-up Ac	curacy relativ	ve to calibratior	n standaı
FREQUENCY	PERCENT	1	NUMBER O	F COUNTS		
	OF	>= 1 PLC	0.1 PLC	.005 PLC	.0005 PLC	
	READING	6 1/2 digits	5 1/2 digits	4 1/2 digits	3 1/2 digits	
20Hz-45Hz	0.8	2800	290	32	7	
46Hz-100Hz	0.25	2800	290	32	7	
101Hz-20KHz	0.2	2800	290	32	7	
** 400Hz-20KHz	0.2	2800	750	80	12	
21KHz-100KHz	0.9	4000	400	42	8	
HOUR: Tcal ± 1°C (A 1 A range. (1 amp ma	ximum inpu				ve to calibration	standar
	ximum inpu PERCENT OF	t) >= 1 PLC	NUMBER O	F COUNTS .005 PLC	.0005 PLC	standar
1 A range. (1 amp ma	PERCENT	t) >= 1 PLC	NUMBER O	F COUNTS .005 PLC	.0005 PLC	standar
1 A range. (1 amp ma	ximum inpu PERCENT OF	t) >= 1 PLC	NUMBER O	F COUNTS .005 PLC	.0005 PLC	standar
1 A range. (1 amp ma FREQUENCY	PERCENT OF READING	t) >= 1 PLC 6 1/2 digits	NUMBER O 0.1 PLC 5 1/2 digits	F COUNTS .005 PLC 4 1/2 digits	.0005 PLC 3 1/2 digits	standar
1 A range. (1 amp ma FREQUENCY 	Ximum inpu PERCENT OF READING 0.9	t) >= 1 PLC 6 1/2 digits 2800	NUMBER O 0.1 PLC 5 1/2 digits 290	F COUNTS .005 PLC 4 1/2 digits 32	.0005 PLC 3 1/2 digits 7	standar
1 A range. (1 amp ma FREQUENCY 20Hz-45Hz 46Hz-100Hz	Ximum inpu PERCENT OF READING 0.9 0.35	t) >= 1 PLC 6 1/2 digits 2800 2800	NUMBER 0 0.1 PLC 5 1/2 digits 290 290	F COUNTS .005 PLC 4 1/2 digits 32 32	.0005 PLC 3 1/2 digits 7 7 7	standaı
1 A range. (1 amp ma FREQUENCY 20Hz-45Hz 46Hz-100Hz 101Hz-20KHz ** 400Hz-20KHz	PERCENT OF READING 0.9 0.35 0.30 0.30	t) >= 1 PLC 6 1/2 digits 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800	NUMBER 0 0.1 PLC 5 1/2 digits 290 290 290 750	F COUNTS .005 PLC 4 1/2 digits 32 32 32 32	.0005 PLC 3 1/2 digits 7 7 7 7	standar
1 A range. (1 amp ma FREQUENCY 20Hz-45Hz 46Hz-100Hz 101Hz-20KHz ** 400Hz-20KHz	ximum inpu PERCENT OF READING 0.9 0.35 0.30 0.30 1 Function	t) >= 1 PLC 6 1/2 digits 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800	NUMBER 0 0.1 PLC 5 1/2 digits 290 290 290 750	F COUNTS .005 PLC 4 1/2 digits 32 32 32 32	.0005 PLC 3 1/2 digits 7 7 7 7	ı standar
1 A range. (1 amp ma FREQUENCY 20Hz-45Hz 46Hz-100Hz 101Hz-20KHz ** 400Hz-20KHz ** 400Hz-20KHz	ximum inpu PERCENT OF READING 0.9 0.35 0.30 0.30 1 Function	t) >= 1 PLC 6 1/2 digits 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800	NUMBER 0 0.1 PLC 5 1/2 digits 290 290 290 750	F COUNTS .005 PLC 4 1/2 digits 32 32 32 80	.0005 PLC 3 1/2 digits 7 7 7 7	standar
1 A range. (1 amp ma FREQUENCY 20Hz-45Hz 46Hz-100Hz 101Hz-20KHz ** 400Hz-20KHz ** 400Hz-20KHz 30 mA and 300 mA ran	Ximum inpu PERCENT OF READING 0.9 0.35 0.30 0.30 0.30 1 Function iges.	t) >= 1 PLC 6 1/2 digits 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800	NUMBER 0 0.1 PLC 5 1/2 digits 290 290 290 750 warm-up	F COUNTS .005 PLC 4 1/2 digits 32 32 32 80	.0005 PLC 3 1/2 digits 7 7 7 7	standar
1 A range. (1 amp ma FREQUENCY 20Hz-45Hz 46Hz-100Hz 101Hz-20KHz ** 400Hz-20KHz ** 400Hz-20KHz 30 mA and 300 mA ran	ximum inpu PERCENT OF READING 0.9 0.35 0.30 0.30 1 Function ges. * PERCENT	t) >= 1 PLC 6 1/2 digits 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800) After 1 hour >= 1 PLC	NUMBER O 0.1 PLC 5 1/2 digits 290 290 290 750 warm-up NUMBER O	F COUNTS .005 PLC 4 1/2 digits 32 32 32 80 F COUNTS .005 PLC	.0005 PLC 3 1/2 digits 7 7 7 12	ı standar
1 A range. (1 amp ma FREQUENCY 20Hz-45Hz 46Hz-100Hz 101Hz-20KHz ** 400Hz-20KHz DAY: Tcal ± 5°C (AC 30 mA and 300 mA ran FREQUENCY	ximum inpu PERCENT OF READING 0.9 0.35 0.30 0.30 1 Function ges. * PERCENT OF READING	t) >= 1 PLC 6 1/2 digits 2800 28	NUMBER O O.1 PLC 5 1/2 digits 290 290 290 750 Warm-up NUMBER O 0.1 PLC 5 1/2 digits	F COUNTS .005 PLC 4 1/2 digits 32 32 32 80 F COUNTS .005 PLC 4 1/2 digits	.0005 PLC 3 1/2 digits 7 7 7 12	standar
1 A range. (1 amp ma FREQUENCY 20Hz-45Hz 46Hz-100Hz 101Hz-20KHz ** 400Hz-20KHz DAY: Tcal ± 5°C (AC 30 mA and 300 mA ran FREQUENCY 20Hz-45Hz	ximum inpu PERCENT OF READING 0.9 0.35 0.30 0.30 1 Function ges. * PERCENT OF READING 0.85	t) >= 1 PLC 6 1/2 digits 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800) After 1 hour >= 1 PLC 6 1/2 digits 2800	NUMBER O 0.1 PLC 5 1/2 digits 290 290 290 750 warm-up NUMBER O 0.1 PLC 5 1/2 digits 290	F COUNTS .005 PLC 4 1/2 digits 32 32 32 80 F COUNTS .005 PLC 4 1/2 digits 32	.0005 PLC 3 1/2 digits 7 7 7 12 .0005 PLC 3 1/2 digits 7	standar
1 A range. (1 amp ma FREQUENCY 20Hz-45Hz 46Hz-100Hz 101Hz-20KHz ** 400Hz-20KHz DAY: Tcal ± 5°C (AC 30 mA and 300 mA ran FREQUENCY 20Hz-45Hz 46Hz-100Hz	ximum inpu PERCENT OF READING 0.9 0.35 0.30 0.30 I Function of READING 0.85 0.3	t) >= 1 PLC 6 1/2 digits 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800	NUMBER O 0.1 PLC 5 1/2 digits 290 290 290 750 Warm-up NUMBER O 0.1 PLC 5 1/2 digits 290 290	F COUNTS .005 PLC 4 1/2 digits 32 32 32 80 F COUNTS .005 PLC 4 1/2 digits 32 32 32	.0005 PLC 3 1/2 digits 7 7 7 12 .0005 PLC 3 1/2 digits 7 7	ı standar
1 A range. (1 amp ma FREQUENCY 20Hz-45Hz 46Hz-100Hz 101Hz-20KHz ** 400Hz-20KHz ** 400Hz-20KHz DAY: Tcal ± 5°C (AC 30 mA and 300 mA ran FREQUENCY 20Hz-45Hz 46Hz-100Hz 101Hz-20KHz	ximum inpu PERCENT OF READING 0.9 0.35 0.30 0.30 1 Function ges. * PERCENT OF READING 0.85 0.3 0.25	t) >= 1 PLC 6 1/2 digits 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800	NUMBER O 0.1 PLC 5 1/2 digits 290 290 750 Warm-up NUMBER O 0.1 PLC 5 1/2 digits 290 290 290 290	F COUNTS .005 PLC 4 1/2 digits 32 32 32 80 F COUNTS .005 PLC 4 1/2 digits 32 32 32 32 32	.0005 PLC 3 1/2 digits 7 7 7 12 .0005 PLC 3 1/2 digits 7 7 7	ı standar
1 A range. (1 amp ma FREQUENCY 20Hz-45Hz 46Hz-100Hz 101Hz-20KHz ** 400Hz-20KHz ** 400Hz-20KHz DAY: Tcal ± 5°C (AC 30 mA and 300 mA ran FREQUENCY 20Hz-45Hz 46Hz-100Hz	ximum inpu PERCENT OF READING 0.9 0.35 0.30 0.30 I Function of READING 0.85 0.3	t) >= 1 PLC 6 1/2 digits 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800 2800	NUMBER O 0.1 PLC 5 1/2 digits 290 290 290 750 Warm-up NUMBER O 0.1 PLC 5 1/2 digits 290 290	F COUNTS .005 PLC 4 1/2 digits 32 32 32 80 F COUNTS .005 PLC 4 1/2 digits 32 32 32	.0005 PLC 3 1/2 digits 7 7 7 12 .0005 PLC 3 1/2 digits 7 7	ı standar



TRUE RMS AC CURRENT (Cont'd) 90 DAY: Tcal ± 5°C (ACI Function) After 1 hour warm-up 1 A range. (1 amp maximum input) FREQUENCY * PERCENT NUMBER OF COUNTS OF >= 1 PLC 0.1 PLC .005 PLC .0005 PLC READING 6 1/2 digits 5 1/2 digits 4 1/2 digits 3 1/2 digits 20Hz-45Hz .95 2800 290 32 7 46Hz-100Hz 0.4 2800 290 32 7 101Hz-20KHz 0.35 2800 290 32 7 ** 400Hz-20KHz 0.35 2800 750 80 12 * Specifications apply within one week of AC auto-cal (ACAL 2) for stable temperature conditions. If AC auto-cal is not used, add 0.6 to the percent of reading figures. For 1 year specifications, add .08% to the 90 day Percent of Reading figures. ** Using AC fast filter (ACBAND 400) for frequencies above 400Hz. TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT - AC COUPLED: All Ranges. FREQUENCY PERCENT NUMBER OF COUNTS READING 6 1/2 digits 5 1/2 digits 4 1/2 digits 3 1/2 digits 20Hz-100KHz 0.017 150 15 1.5 0.15 MEASUREMENT ACCURACY - DC COUPLED: \pm (% of reading + number of counts) After two hour warm-up. Sine-wave inputs > 10% of range. AC slow filter ON (ACBAND 20). Auto-zero ON. For pre-programmed settling times, error is 0.1% of input current step. 24 HOUR: Tcal \pm 1 °C (ACDCI Function) After 2 hour warm-up Accuracy relative to calibration std 30 mA and 300 mA ranges. FREQUENCY PERCENT NUMBER OF COUNTS OF >= 1 PLC 0.1 PLC .005 PLC .0005 PLC 6 1/2 digits 5 1/2 digits 4 1/2 digits 3 1/2 digits READING 20Hz-45Hz 16000 1.5 1600 165 20 46Hz - 100Hz 0.35 16000 1600 20 165 101Hz-20KHz 0.25 16000 1600 165 20 ** 400Hz-20KHz 16000 3750 0.6 375 42 21KHz-100KHz 17500 0.9 1750 180 22

Table	1-1.	Specifications
-------	------	-----------------------

24 HOUR: Tcal \pm 1°C (our warm-up	Accuracy relat	ive to calibration
1 A range. (1 amp m	aximum inpu	t)			
FREQUENCY	PERCENT		NUMBER O	F COUNTS	
	OF	>= 1 PLC	0.1 PLC	.005 PLC	.0005 PLC
	READING	6 1/2 digits	5 1/2 digits	4 1/2 digits	3 1/2 digits
20Hz-45Hz	1.6	16000	1600	165	20
46Hz-100Hz	0.45	16000	1600	165	20
101Hz - 20KHz	0.35	16000	1600	165	20
** 400Hz-20KHz	0.7	16000	3750	375	42
REGOLACT	OF	>= 1 PLC	0.1 PLC	.005 PLC	.0005 PLC
FREQUENCY	* PERCENT		NUMBER O	,	
	READING		5 1/2 digits		
	1	1(000	1600	165	20
20Hz-45Hz	1.55	16000			
20Hz - 45Hz 46Hz - 100Hz	1.55 0.4	16000	1600	165	20
46Hz - 100Hz 101Hz - 20KHz]		1600 1600	165 165	20 20
46Hz-100Hz	0.4	16000			
46Hz - 100Hz 101Hz - 20KHz	0.4 0.3 · 0.65	16000 16000	1600	165	20
46Hz - 100Hz 101Hz - 20KHz ** 400Hz - 20KHz 21KHz - 100KHz	0.4 0.3 0.65 0.95	16000 16000 16000 17500	1600 3750 1750	165 375	20 42
46Hz-100Hz 101Hz-20KHz ** 400Hz-20KHz	0.4 0.3 0.65 0.95 CDCI Functi	16000 16000 16000 17500 on) After 1 hc	1600 3750 1750	165 375	20 42
46Hz-100Hz 101Hz-20KHz ** 400Hz-20KHz 21KHz-100KHz 90 DAY: Tcal ± 1°C (AG	0.4 0.3 0.65 0.95 CDCI Functi aximum inpu	16000 16000 16000 17500 on) After 1 hc	1600 3750 1750 ur warm-up	165 375 180	20 42
46Hz-100Hz 101Hz-20KHz ** 400Hz-20KHz 21KHz-100KHz 90 DAY: Tcal ± 1°C (AG	0.4 0.3 0.65 0.95 CDCI Functi aximum inpu	16000 16000 16000 17500 on) After 1 hc t)	1600 3750 1750 ur warm-up NUMBER O	165 375 180 F COUNTS	20 42 22
46Hz-100Hz 101Hz-20KHz ** 400Hz-20KHz 21KHz-100KHz 90 DAY: Tcal ± 1°C (AG 1 A range. (1 amp ma	0.4 0.3 0.65 0.95 CDCI Functi aximum inpu * PERCENT OF	16000 16000 16000 17500 on) After 1 ho t) >= 1 PLC	1600 3750 1750 our warm-up NUMBER O 0.1 PLC	165 375 180 F COUNTS .005 PLC	20 42 22 .0005 PLC
46Hz-100Hz 101Hz-20KHz ** 400Hz-20KHz 21KHz-100KHz 90 DAY: Tcal ± 1°C (AG 1 A range. (1 amp ma	0.4 0.3 0.65 0.95 CDCI Functi aximum inpu	16000 16000 16000 17500 on) After 1 ho t) >= 1 PLC	1600 3750 1750 ur warm-up NUMBER O	165 375 180 F COUNTS .005 PLC	20 42 22 .0005 PLC
46Hz-100Hz 101Hz-20KHz ** 400Hz-20KHz 21KHz-100KHz 90 DAY: Tcal ± 1°C (AG 1 A range. (1 amp ma	0.4 0.3 0.65 0.95 CDCI Functi aximum inpu * PERCENT OF	16000 16000 16000 17500 on) After 1 ho t) >= 1 PLC	1600 3750 1750 our warm-up NUMBER O 0.1 PLC	165 375 180 F COUNTS .005 PLC	20 42 22 .0005 PLC
46Hz-100Hz 101Hz-20KHz ** 400Hz-20KHz 21KHz-100KHz 90 DAY: Tcal ± 1°C (A0 1 A range. (1 amp ma FREQUENCY	0.4 0.3 0.65 0.95 CDCI Functi aximum inpu * PERCENT OF READING	16000 16000 16000 17500 on) After 1 ho t) >= 1 PLC 6 1/2 digits	1600 3750 1750 our warm-up NUMBER OI 0.1 PLC 5 1/2 digits	165 375 180 F COUNTS .005 PLC 4 1/2 digits	20 42 22 .0005 PLC 3 1/2 digits
46Hz-100Hz 101Hz-20KHz ** 400Hz-20KHz 21KHz-100KHz 90 DAY: Tcal ± 1°C (A0 1 A range. (1 amp ma FREQUENCY 	0.4 0.3 0.65 0.95 CDCI Functi aximum inpu * PERCENT OF READING 1.65	16000 16000 16000 17500 on) After 1 ho t) >= 1 PLC 6 1/2 digits 16000	1600 3750 1750 our warm-up 0.1 PLC 5 1/2 digits 1600	165 375 180 F COUNTS .005 PLC 4 1/2 digits 165	20 42 22 .0005 PLC 3 1/2 digits 20

- * Specifications apply within one week of AC auto-cal (ACAL 2) for stable temperature conditions. If AC auto-cal is not used, add 0.6 to the percent of reading figures, add 6000 to the 6 1/2 digit counts, add 600 to the 5 1/2 digit counts, add 60 to the 4 1/2 digit counts and 6 to the 3 1/2 digit counts.
- For 1 year specifications, add .08% to the 90 day Percent of Reading figures. ** Using AC fast filter (ACBAND 400) for frequencies above 400Hz.

	IKU	E RMS AC C	URRENT (Co	ont'd)		
TEMPERATURE COEFFICIEN	F - DC COUPL	.ED: All Rang	es.			
FREQUENCY	PERCENT		NUMBER			
TREGOLACT		6 1/2 digits		OF COUNTS		/2 dinite
20Hz-100KHz	0.017	1500	150	1	5	1.5
MAXIMUM READING RATES:	(Readings/S	econd)				
INTEGRAT	ION DIGIT	s	READIN	IG RATE		
TIME	1	YED * AC SLO			RESPONSE	
		60 Hz	50 Hz	60 Hz	50 Hz	
				<u> </u>	+	_
0.0005			1.0	9.5	9.5	
0.005 P	1		1.0	9.5	9.5	
0.1 PLC			1.0	9.25	9.2	
1 PLC	6 1/	2 1.0	1.0	7.25	6.9	
10 PLC	6 1/	2 0.7	0.65	2.0	1.7	
100 PLC	6 1/	2 0.2	0.17	0.25	0.2	
Reading Rates apply * ACBAND set to < 400		w response a	nd set to > /	400 for AC		
		w response a		400 for AC		
* ACBAND set to < 400) for AC slo	W response a	nd set to > 0	400 for AC	fast resp	oonse.
* ACBAND set to < 400) for AC slo	w response an FREQUENCY f the ac com	nd set to > o AND PERIC	400 for AC	fast resp	ge or current.
* ACBAND set to < 40(Measures the frequency The counter uses a reci) for AC slo	w response an FREQUENCY f the ac com	nd set to > o AND PERIC	400 for AC	fast resp	ge or current.
* ACBAND set to < 400 Measures the frequency The counter uses a reci the input frequency.) for AC slo	w response an FREQUENCY f the ac com	nd set to > o AND PERIC	400 for AC	fast resp	ge or current.
* ACBAND set to < 400 Measures the frequency The counter uses a reci the input frequency.) for AC slo or period o procal coun	w response an FREQUENCY f the ac com ting techniqu	nd set to > o AND PERIC	400 for AC	fast resp	ge or current.
* ACBAND set to < 400 Measures the frequency The counter uses a reci the input frequency. INPUT IMPEDANCE: 1 megohm shunted by) for AC slo or period o procal coun	w response an FREQUENCY f the ac com ting techniqu	nd set to > o AND PERIC	400 for AC	fast resp	ge or current.
* ACBAND set to < 400 Measures the frequency The counter uses a rect the input frequency. INPUT IMPEDANCE: 1 megohm shunted by MAXIMUM INPUTS: Voltage:) for AC slo or period o procal coun < 90 picofa	w response an FREQUENCY f the ac comp ting technique rads.	nd set to > o AND PERIC	400 for AC	fast resp	ge or current.
* ACBAND set to < 400 Measures the frequency The counter uses a reci the input frequency. INPUT IMPEDANCE: 1 megohm shunted by MAXIMUM INPUTS: Voltage: Input Terminals	or period o procal coun < 90 picofa ± 450V pe	w response an FREQUENCY f the ac comp ting techniqu rads.	nd set to > o AND PERIC	400 for AC	fast resp	ge or current.
* ACBAND set to < 400 Measures the frequency The counter uses a reci the input frequency. INPUT IMPEDANCE: 1 megohm shunted by MAXIMUM INPUTS: Voltage:	or period o procal coun < 90 picofa ± 450V pe	w response an FREQUENCY f the ac comp ting techniqu rads.	nd set to > o AND PERIC	400 for AC	fast resp	ge or current.
* ACBAND set to < 400 Measures the frequency The counter uses a reci the input frequency. INPUT IMPEDANCE: 1 megohm shunted by MAXIMUM INPUTS: Voltage: Input Terminals	or period o procal coun < 90 picofa ± 450V pe	w response an FREQUENCY f the ac comp ting techniqu rads.	nd set to > o AND PERIC	400 for AC	fast resp	ge or current.
* ACBAND set to < 400 Measures the frequency The counter uses a reci the input frequency. INPUT IMPEDANCE: 1 megohm shunted by MAXIMUM INPUTS: Voltage: Input Terminals - HI or LO to Earth) for AC slo or period o procal coun < 90 picofa ± 450V per Ground - ±	w response a FREQUENCY f the ac com ting technique rads. ak. 5 450V peak.	nd set to > AND PERIC ponent of ac ue to provide	400 for AC DD or dc coup e constant	fast resp	ge or current.
* ACBAND set to < 400 Measures the frequency The counter uses a reci the input frequency. INPUT IMPEDANCE: 1 megohm shunted by MAXIMUM INPUTS: Voltage: Input Terminals - HI or LO to Earth Current: 1.5 amps from 250 FREQUENCY RANGE:) for AC slo or period o procal coun < 90 picofa ± 450V pe Ground - ±	w response an FREQUENCY f the ac com ting technique rads. ak. 450V peak. e. Input is	nd set to > AND PERIC ponent of ac ue to provide	400 for AC DD or dc coup e constant	fast resp	ge or current.
* ACBAND set to < 400 Measures the frequency The counter uses a reci the input frequency. INPUT IMPEDANCE: 1 megohm shunted by MAXIMUM INPUTS: Voltage: Input Terminals - HI or LO to Earth Current: 1.5 amps from 250 FREQUENCY RANGE: Voltage Function - 1) for AC slo or period o procal coun < 90 picofa ± 450V pe Ground - ± Volt source 0Hz to 1.5M	w response a FREQUENCY f the ac com ting technique rads. ak. : 450V peak. e. Input is Hz	nd set to > AND PERIC ponent of ac ue to provide	400 for AC DD or dc coup e constant	fast resp	oonse.
* ACBAND set to < 400 Measures the frequency The counter uses a reci the input frequency. INPUT IMPEDANCE: 1 megohm shunted by MAXIMUM INPUTS: Voltage: Input Terminals - HI or LO to Earth Current: 1.5 amps from 250 FREQUENCY RANGE:) for AC slo or period o procal coun < 90 picofa ± 450V pe Ground - ± Volt source 0Hz to 1.5M	w response a FREQUENCY f the ac com ting technique rads. ak. : 450V peak. e. Input is Hz	nd set to > AND PERIC ponent of ac ue to provide	400 for AC DD or dc coup e constant	fast resp	oonse.
<pre>* ACBAND set to < 400 Measures the frequency The counter uses a reci the input frequency. INPUT IMPEDANCE: 1 megohm shunted by MAXIMUM INPUTS: Voltage: Input Terminals - HI or LO to Earth Current: 1.5 amps from 250 FREQUENCY RANGE: Voltage Function - 1 Current Function - 1</pre>) for AC slo or period o procal coun < 90 picofa ± 450V pe Ground - ± Volt source 0Hz to 1.5M	w response a FREQUENCY f the ac com ting technique rads. ak. : 450V peak. e. Input is Hz	nd set to > AND PERIC ponent of ac ue to provide	400 for AC DD or dc coup e constant	fast resp	oonse.
 * ACBAND set to < 400 Measures the frequency The counter uses a recit the input frequency. INPUT IMPEDANCE: 1 megohm shunted by MAXIMUM INPUTS: 	or period o procal coun < 90 picofa ± 450V per Ground - ± Volt source OHz to 1.5M OHz to 100K	w response an FREQUENCY f the ac comp ting technique rads. ak. 450V peak. e. Input is Hz Hz	nd set to > AND PERIC ponent of ac ue to provide	400 for AC DD or dc coup e constant	fast resp	oonse.

.

	FREQUENCY	AND PERIOD (Con	t'd)
SENSITIVITY:			
10mV rms or 10	OuA rms sine-wave		
TRIGGERING:			
Triggers and c	ounts on zero crossings.		
MEASUREMENT ACCUR	ACY: \pm (% of reading)		
	FREQUENCY	PERIOD	% OF READING
	10Hz - 400Hz 400Hz - 1.5MHz	100msec - 2.5msec 2.5msec - 667nsec	
MAXIMUM READING R/ 2 readings/sec		f 1 PLC, fast settli	ng time, delay zero and math OFF
	PL	LUG-IN OPTION	
INPUT CHARACTERIS	44491A Armature	Relay Multiplex	
Eight two-wire	44491A Armature TICS: armature relay channels (Terminal to Terminal or	Relay Multiplex	tuator channels.
Eight two-wire MAX4TMUM VOLTAGE: 250 VDC or 250	44491A Armature TICS: armature relay channels (Terminal to Terminal or VAC rms	Relay Multiplex	tuator channels.
Eight two-wire	44491A Armature TICS: armature relay channels (Terminal to Terminal or VAC rms (per channel)	Relay Multiplex	tuator channels.
Eight two-wire MAX4TMUM VOLTAGE: 250 VDC or 250 MAX1MUM CURRENT:	44491A Armature TICS: armature relay channels (Terminal to Terminal or VAC rms (per channel)	Relay Multiplex	tuator channels.
Eight two-wire MAX4EMUM VOLTAGE: 250 VDC or 250 MAX1MUM CURRENT: 1 amp DC or AC	44491A Armature TICS: armature relay channels (Terminal to Terminal or VAC rms (per channel)	Relay Multiplex	tuator channels.
Eight two-wire MAX4FMUM VOLTAGE: 250 VDC or 250 MAX1MUM CURRENT: 1 amp DC or AC THERMAL OFFSET:	44491A Armature TICS: armature relay channels (Terminal to Terminal or VAC rms (per channel)	Relay Multiplex	tuator channels.
Eight two-wire MAX4[MUM VOLTAGE: 0 250 VDC or 250 MAX1MUM CURRENT: 0 1 amp DC or AC THERMAL OFFSET: < 3 microvolts RELAY LIFE:	44491A Armature TICS: armature relay channels (Terminal to Terminal or VAC rms (per channel)	Relay Multiplex s and two current/act	tuator channels.
Eight two-wire MAX4FMUM VOLTAGE: 250 VDC or 250 MAX1MUM CURRENT: 1 amp DC or AC THERMAL OFFSET: < 3 microvolts RELAY LIFE: 10 ⁷ operations	44491A Armature TICS: armature relay channels (Terminal to Terminal or VAC rms (per channel) rms	Relay Multiplex(s and two current/act r Terminal to Chassis amps AC rms).	tuator channels.
Eight two-wire MAX4FMUM VOLTAGE: 250 VDC or 250 MAXIMUM CURRENT: 1 amp DC or AC THERMAL OFFSET: < 3 microvolts RELAY LIFE: 10 ⁷ operations CLOSED CHANNEL RES < 2 ohms	44491A Armature TICS: armature relay channels (Terminal to Terminal or VAC rms (per channel) rms s at maximum load (1.5 a ISTANCE: (end of relay l AND MEASUREMENT SPEED:	Relay Multiplex(s and two current/act r Terminal to Chassis amps AC rms).	tuator channels.

```
PLUG-IN OPTION
                  44491A Armature Relay Multiplexer Assembly (Cont'd)
 DC ISOLATION:
    Channels 0 - 7 (40 °C, 95% Relative Humidity) 10 <sup>10</sup> Ohms
    Channels 8 and 9 (40 °C, 95% Relative Humidity) 10 <sup>9</sup> Ohms
    Channels 0 - 7 (40°C, 60% Relative Humidity) 10<sup>11</sup> Ohms
    Channels 8 and 9 (40 °C, 60% Relative Humidity) 10 <sup>1 °</sup> Ohms
 AC ISOLATION:
    Channels 0 - 7 Closed: 150 pF
    Channels 0 - 7 Open: 10 pF
    LO to Chassis: 420 pF
                                          PLUG-IN OPTION
                          44492A Reed Relay Multiplexer Assembly
 INPUT CHARACTERISTICS:
    Ten two-wire reed relay channels.
MAXIMUM VOLTAGE: (Terminal to Terminal or Terminal to Chassis)
    125 volts peak to peak.
THERMAL OFFSET:
   3 microvolts.
RELAY LIFE:
    10<sup>7</sup> operations at maximum load (125 VAC peak to peak).
CLOSED CHANNEL RESISTANCE: (end of relay life)
   < 4 \text{ ohms}
MAXIMUM SWITCHING AND MEASUREMENT SPEED:
    300 channels/second
ADJACENT CHANNEL CROSSTALK: (Channels terminated into 50 ohms)
    -40 db a 100KHz
DC ISOLATION:
    Channels 0 - 9 (40°C, Relative Humidity 95%) 10<sup>9</sup> Ohms
    Channels 0 - 9 (40°C, 60% Relative Humidity) 10<sup>10</sup> Ohms
AC ISOLATION:
    Channels 0 - 9 Closed: 200 pF
    Channels 0 - 9 Open: 15 pF
   LO to Chassis: 420 pF
44492A operation is not specified for the 30 Ohm range or for frequencies above 100 KHz.
```

GENERAL

```
OPERATING TEMPERATURE:
  0^{\circ} to 55^{\circ} C
STORAGE TEMPERATURE:
  -40^{\circ} to +75^{\circ} C
WARM-UP TIME:
   One hour to meet all specifications, except where noted.
HUMIDITY RANGE:
   95% relative humidity for temperatures between 0 ^{\circ} and 40 ^{\circ} C.
POWER REQUIREMENTS:
   100/120/240 volts \pm10%, 48Hz to 66Hz. 30 VA maximum.
DIMENSIONS:
   Height - 89mm (3.5 ") (With feet removed), 100mm (4 ") (With feet)
   Width - 425mm (16.75 ")
   Depth - 292mm (11.5 ")
   Allow 76mm (3 ") additional depth for wiring.
NET WEIGHT:
      5.05 kgm (11.1 lbs)
SHIPPING WEIGHT:
   9.3 kgm (20.5 lbs)
```

1-15. OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES

1-16. Table 1-2. lists the options and accessories available for the HP 3457A Digital Multimeter:

OPTION NUMBER	ACCESSORY NO.	DESCRIPTION		
Use this number	Use this number	of Option		
when ordering with	when ordering	or Accessory		
the HP 3457A	separately			
HP 44491A	HP 44491A			
		General Purpose Plug-in Assembly		
HP 44492A	HP 44492A	10 Channel Multiplexer Assembly		
HP 44493A	HP 44493A	Extra Wiring Block for 44491A		
HP 44494A	HP 44494A	Extra Wiring Block for 44492A		
Option 401	5061-1171	Side Handle Kit		
Option 907	5061-1170	Front Handle Kit		
Option 908	5061-1168	Rack Mount Kit		
Option 909	5061-1169	Rack Mount with Front Handle		
Option 910	Order by	Additional Set of 3457A Manuals		
	Part No.			
Option W30		2 Additional years of Return to		
		HP hardware support		
10833A	10833A	HP-IB Cable 1.0 meter (39.37 in)		
10833B	10833B	HP-IB Cable 2.0 meter (78.74 in)		
10833C	10833C	HP-IB Cable 4.0 meter (157.5 in)		
10833D	10833D	HP-IB Cable 0.5 meter (19.69 in)		
34118	34118	Test Lead Kit		
11096В	11096В	RF Probe (700MHz)		
34111A	34111A	High Voltage Probe (40KVdc)		
HP 44414A	HP 44414A	Pack of 4 Thermistors		
03457-10085	03457-10085	Calibration Software for HP 85B		
03457-10200	03457-10200	Calibration Software for HP 200		

Table 1-2. Available Options and Accessories

1-17. TEST EQUIPMENT

1-18. Table 1-3 lists requirements for service equipment necessary to calibrate and repair the Model HP 3457A.

INSTRUMENT	CRITICAL SPECIFICATIONS	SUGGESTED MODEL	USE
DC VOLTAGE SOURCE	30mv ±.0055%, 300mv ±.0012% 1v, 2v & 3v ±.0006%, 30v ±.0013%, 300v ±.0017%	Datron Model 4000A	PAT
DC CURRENT SOURCE	300uA, 3mA & 30mA ±.007% 300mA ±.026%, 1A ±.04%	Datron Model 4000A	PAT
AC VOLTAGE SOURCE	1MHz - $30mVrms \pm 10\%$, $300mVrms & 3Vrms \pm 3\%$ $300KHz - 30mVrms \pm 2\%, 300mVrms & 3Vrms \pm 1\%100KHz - 30mVrms \pm .6\%, 300mVrms & 3Vrms \pm .2\%20KHz - 30mVrms \pm .3\%, 300mVrms & 3Vrms \pm .2\%6.5KHz - 30mVrms \pm .3\%, 300mVrms & 3Vrms \pm .2\%1KHz - 30mVrms, 300mVrms, 1Vrms, 2Vrms, 3Vrms,30Vrms & 300mVrms, 1Vrms, 2Vrms, 3Vrms,30Vrms & 300Vrms \pm .1\%400Hz - 30mVrms \pm .3\%, 300mVrms & 3Vrms \pm .2\%100Hz - 300mVrms & 3Vrms \pm .1\%45Hz - 300mVrms & 3Vrms \pm .3\%20Hz - 300mVrms & 3Vrms \pm .3\%$	Datron Model 4200	ΡΑΤ
AC CURRENT SOURCE	1KHz -30mA & 300mA ±.14%, 1A ±.24%	Datron Model 4200	PAT
RESISTANCE STANDARD	30ohms ±.004%, 300ohms ±.002%, 3Kohms ±.001% 30Kohm, 300Kohm & 3Mohm ±.001%, 30Mohm ±.009%	Datron Model 4000A	PAT
FREQUENCY SOURCE	20Hz ±.016%, 1MHz ±.003%	Datron Model 4200 or HP Model 3325A	PAT
FREQUENCY COUNTER	5Hz to 1.5MHz ±.003%	HP Model 3457A or HP Model 5314A	PAT
DIGITAL MULTIMETER		HP Model 3456A or HP Model 3457A	ΡΑΤ
OSCILLOSCOPE		HP Model 1740A	Т

Table 1-3. Test Equipment Requirements

P = Performance Test A = Adjustment T = Troubleshooting

SECTION II

2-1. INTRODUCTION

2-2. This section contains information to aid in the installation and interfacing of the HP 3457A Digital Multimeter. This section also includes initial inspection procedures, power requirements, environmental information, and instructions for repackaging the instrument for shipment. The information contained in this section is for service trained personnel.

WARNING

The information contained in this manual is for service trained personnel who are familiar with electronic circuitry and understand the hazards involved. To avoid electrical shock or damage to the instrument, do not perform any procedures in this manual or do any servicing to the instrument unless you are qualified to do so.

2-3. INITIAL INSPECTION

2-4. The 3457A was carefully inspected, both mechanically and electrically, before shipment. It should be free of mars or scratches and in perfect electrical order upon receipt. The instrument should be carefully inspected for any damage which may have occurred during transit. If the shipping container or cushioning material is damaged, it should be kept until the contents of the shipment have been checked for completeness and the instrument has been mechanically and electrically inspected. The contents of the shipment should be as shown in Figure 2-1; procedures for testing the electrical performance of the HP 3457A are contained in Section IV of this manual. If the contents are incomplete, if there is mechanical damage or defect, or if the instrument does not pass the performance tests, notify the nearest Hewlett-Packard office (a list of HP Sales and Service offices is located in the back of this manual). If the shipping container is damaged, or the cushioning material shows signs of stress, notify the carrier as well as the Hewlett-Packard office. Save the shipping material for the carrier's inspection.

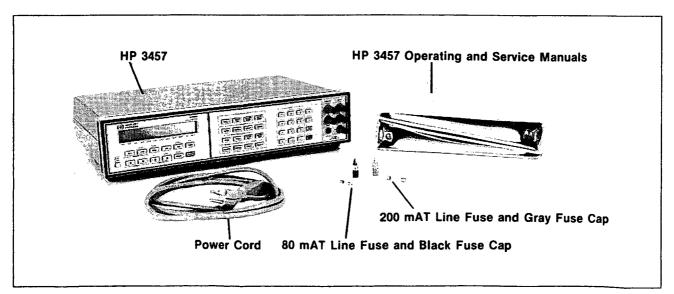


Figure 2-1. Shipment Contents

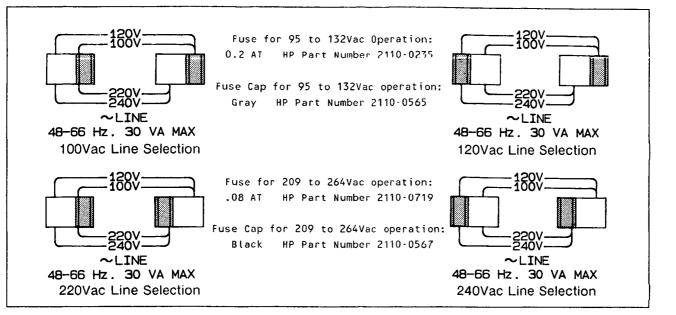


Figure 2-2. Line Voltage and Fuse Selection

2-5. PREPARATION FOR USE

2-6. Power Requirements

2-7. The HP 3457A requires a power source of 100, 120, 220, or 240 Vac (+5%, -10%), 48Hz to 66Hz single phase. Power consumption is less than 30VA.



Before connecting power to the HP 3457A, make certain that the line selection switches (located on the rear panel) have been set to accept the available power source and that the proper fuse is installed.

2-8. Line Voltage Selection

2-9. The line voltage selection switches are located on the rear panel below the power connector and fuse. Figure 2-2 shows the appropriate switch positions and fuse requirements for the various power line voltages.

2-10. Power Cords

2-11. This instrument is equipped with a three-wire power cable. This cable, when connected to an appropriate ac power receptacle, grounds the metal parts of the cabinet. The type of plug supplied with the power cable depends upon the country of destination. Figure 2-3 illustrates the power plugs available. The HP Part Number listed below each figure is the part number for the complete power cord assembly. If the appropriate power cord is not supplied with your instrument, notify your nearest HP Sales and Service Office and a replacement cable will be supplied.

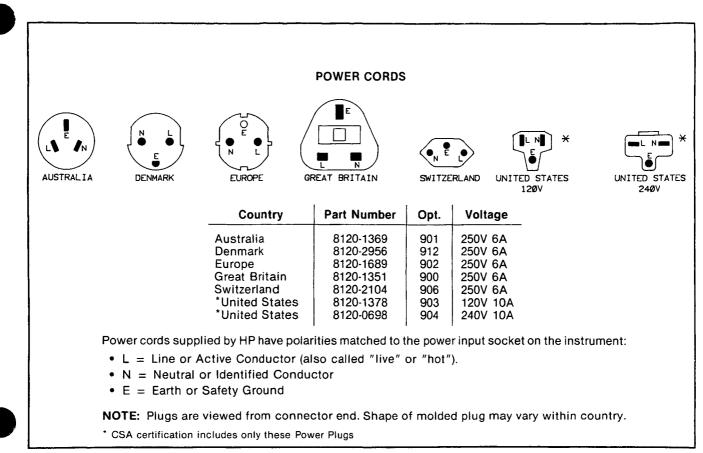


Figure 2-3. Power Cables

2-12. Grounding Requirements

2-13. To protect operating personnel from shock hazard, the National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) recommends grounding the instrument cabinet. The -hp- 3457A is equipped with a three conductor power cord which, when connected to an appropriate outlet, grounds the metal portions of the cabinet.

2-14. Bench Use

2-15. The -hp- Model 3457A is shipped with feet and tilt stands installed and is ready for use as a bench instrument. The feet are shaped to permit stacking with other -hp- full-module instruments.

2-16. Rack Mounting

2-17. The -hp- 3457A may be rack mounted by adding rack mounting kit Option 908 when ordering the instrument. The rack mounting kit may also be ordered separately by ordering -hp- Part Number 5061-1168. The basic hardware and instructions for rack mounting is contained in the kit. The rack mounting hardware is designed to permit the 3457A to be mounted in a standard 19 inch rack, provided that sufficient rear support is available. Refer to Section 1 for other mounting options.

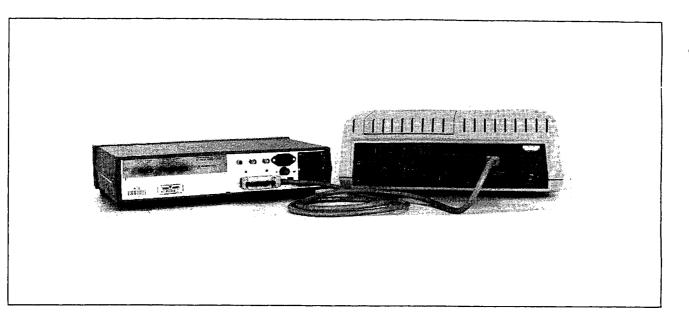


Figure 2-4. Typical HP-IB Interface Connection

2-18 INTERFACE CONNECTIONS

2-19. Control Interface

2-20. The HP Model 3457A is compatible with the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (HP-IB). Connection is made using an HP-IB interface cable to connect the controller to the appropriate connector on the rear of the HP 3457A. A typical HP-IB interface system is shown in Figure 2-4. The system shown uses three HP-IB interface cables to connect the instruments in the system. Each interface cable. As many as 15 instruments can be connected by the same interface bus. However, the maximum length of cable used to connect a group of instruments should not exceed the number of instruments times 2 meters (6.56 ft.), or a maximum of 20 meters (65.6 ft.), whichever is less. Refer to Figure 2-5 for a pictorial view of the HP-IB connector and its pin designations.



HP-IB is Hewlett-Packard's implementation of IEEE Std. 488-1978, "Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation".

2-21. HP-IB ADDRESS SELECTION

2-22. The HP-IB address is programmed from the front panel or over the interface bus. The address is set to decimal "22" at the factory. This corresponds to an ASCII listen address of "6" and talk address of "V". The HP 3457A display momentarily shows the current address code whenever the instrument is turned on or reset.



When choosing an address, be certain it is unique to the system involved. Some controllers have an HP-IB address. As an example: HP Series 200 computers have an address of decimal 21.

2-4

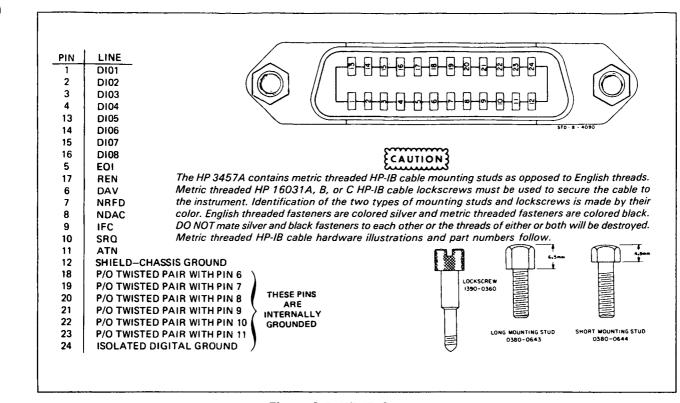


Figure 2-5. HP-IB Connector

2-23. Changing the Address from the Front Panel. The HP-IB address code is set from the front panel as follows:

a. Select the Command Directory "A" listing by pressing the BLUE shift key, then the Configuration "A" key (the display will show ACAL).

b. Use the \downarrow scroll key to advance the command listing to ADDRESS.

c. Enter the desired HP-IB decimal address using the MATH keys (refer to Figure 2-6 for a list of available codes).

d. Press the ENTer key located at the lower-right corner of the keyboard.

e. To check the new address, press the BLUE shift key then then the LOCAL/ADRS key. The display will show the new address code. Press any key to stop display of the address.

2-24. Changing the Address from the Controller. To change the HP-IB address from the controller, proceed as follows:

a. Determine the present device address of the HP 3457A. (The address must be known in order to communicate with the HP 3457A.) The address is momentarily displayed during the power-on sequence or can be called by pressing the BLUE shift key then the LOCAL/ADRS key.

Listen	Talk	Decimal Code	Listen	Talk	Decimal Code
SP	a	00	0	 Р	16
!	Α	01	1 1	Q	17
13	В	02	2	R	18
#	С	03	3	S	19
\$	D	04	4	т	20
%	E	05	5	U	21
&	F	06	6	v	22
•	G	07	7	W	23
(н	08	8	х	24
)	I	09	9	Y.	25
*	J	10	:	Z	26
+	к	11	;	t	27
ŀ	L	12	<	λ	28
-	м	13	=	1	29
-	N	14	>	~	30
/	0	15	Talk	Only	31*
Address 3	isets the 3	3457A to the Talk Only	/ Mode. In this r	node, the 3	457A will output

Figure 2-6. HP-IB Address Codes

b. Transmit the new device address to the HP 3457A. The message required to transmit the new address code consists of the controller's transmit command, the HP-IB interface select code, the HP 3457A's device address and the message. As an example; typing the following into a controller which uses HP-enhanced BASIC, would change the device address of the HP 3457A from "22" to "18".

OUTPUT 722; "ADDRESS18"

In this command statement, OUTPUT is the transmit command of the controller used; "7" is the select code of the HP-IB interface; "22" is the present address of the HP 3457A and "ADDRESS18" is the message to change the instrument address to 18.

2-25. INSTALLATION OF OPTIONS

2-26. The HP 3457A is shipped from the factory with the Rear Terminal Assembly installed. Optional Plug-In Assemblies are packaged separately and must be configured and installed by the customer. Each Plug-In Assembly includes a wiring block and two-piece strain relief housing for making external connections.

2-27. The following paragraphs provide information necessary to configure and install Optional Plug-In Assemblies HP 44491A or HP 44492A.

WARNING

To prevent personal injury, disconnect all external input connections to the HP 3457A before removing or installing the Rear Terminal Assembly or Optional Plug-In Assembly.



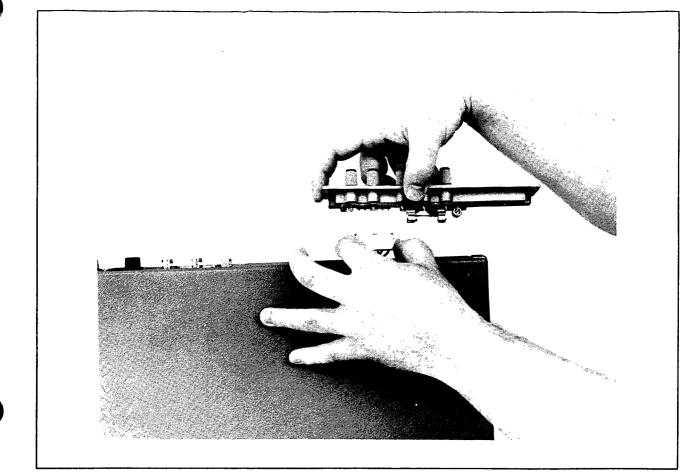


Figure 2-7. Rear Terminal Assembly Removal

CAUTION

Use clean handling and anti-static techniques when removing, configuring, and installing a Plug-In Assembly. The circuit boards must be kept clean to ensure compliance with impedance specifications. The Plug-In Assemblies as well as the HP 3457A mainframe contain CMOS devices that are susceptible to damage from static electricity.

2-28. Rear Terminal Assembly Removal

2-29. The Rear Terminal Assembly must be removed before an Optional Plug-In Assembly can be installed. Remove the Rear Terminal Assembly as follows:

a. Remove the power cord and all external input connections from the HP 3457A.

b. Remove the two screws attaching the Terminal Assembly to the rear panel.

c. Remove the Terminal Assembly and disconnect the attached connector.

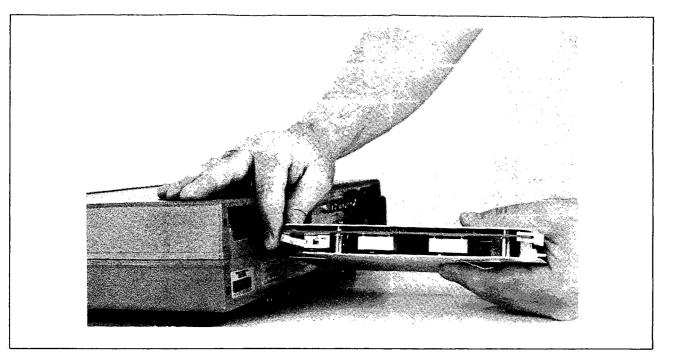


Figure 2-8. Connecting the Wiring Harness

2-30. Plug-In Assembly Installation

2-31. The Rear Terminal Assembly must be removed, as described in paragraph 2-28, before installing a Plug-In Assembly. Install the Plug-In Assembly as follows:

a. Connect the HP 3457A wiring harness connector to the Plug-In Assembly connector as shown in Figure 2-8.

b. Open the two white locking tabs by pulling them away from the circuit board. Notice that each locking tab has a detent which tends to hold it in the closed position.

c. Position the Plug-In Assembly with the component side of the printed circuit board facing down. Slide the Plug-In Assembly into the guides in the rear of the HP 3457A. Firmly push the assembly into the HP 3457A until it stops.

d. Close the two white locking tabs by pressing them flat against the circuit board. As the locking tabs are closed, the Plug-In Assembly is is pushed into the slot. This action locks the assembly into place and engages the assembly's connector with the connector in the HP 3457A.

e. Calibrate the Plug-In Assembly using the appropriate procedure in Section V of this manual.



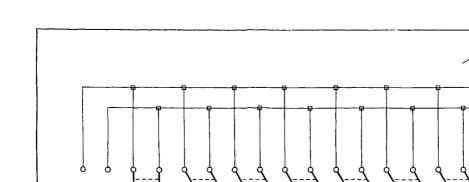
To remove the Plug-In Assembly, simply open the white locking tabs. This releases the locking mechanism and pulls the assembly out of the maintrame connector.

TO MULTIMETER

CURRENT

INPUT

н



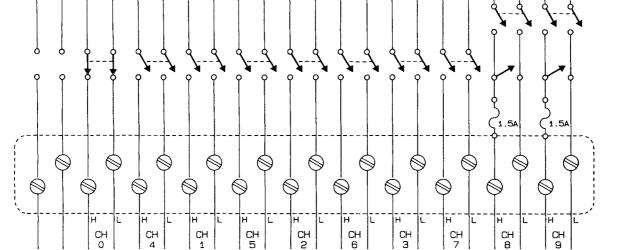


Figure 2-9. HP 44491A 2-Wire Input Configuration

2-32. Plug-In Assembly Configuration

2-33. The Wiring Block Assembly configuration is dependent upon the particular Plug-In Assembly installed (HP 44491A or HP 44492A) and the user's application.

2-34. HP 44491A Configuration. The HP 44491A Armature Relay Assembly can be configured for eight 2-wire input channels, four 4-wire input channels or a combination of 2 and 4-wire input channels. The assembly also has two 2-wire input channels which are used for measuring current or as actuator outputs. The Wiring Block Assembly must be wired for the particular configuration used.

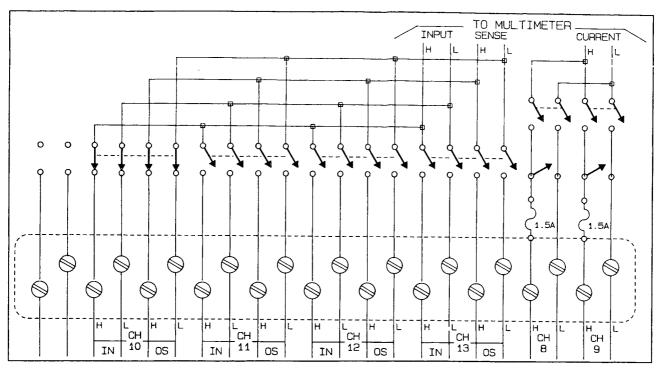
WARNING

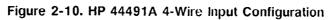
The HP 44491A Armature Relay Assembly uses latching relays. The state of these relays can only be altered under program control. This is an advantage in the sense that, under most conditions of failure, the relays will remain in whatever state the program has set them. However, in case of a power failure, any application requiring a fail-safe method of ensuring that the circuits under control are in a known state must be provided by the installer.

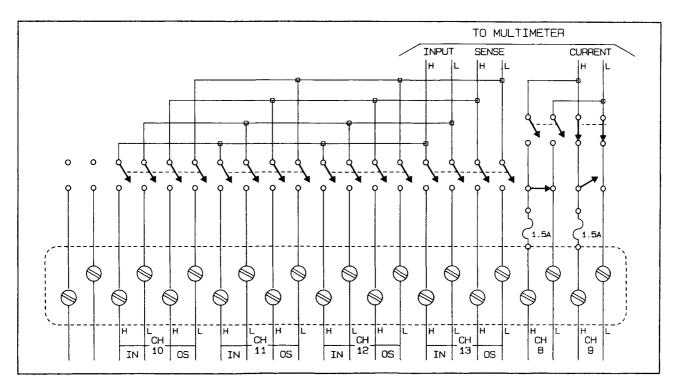
In case of component failure or programming error, any voltage input to a plug-in assembly may be present on any other terminal of the plug-in assembly.

2-35. Figures 2-9 through 2-11 show simplified schematics of the HP 44491A Armature Relay Multiplexer Assembly configured for 2-wire inputs, 4-wire inputs and current/actuator applications.











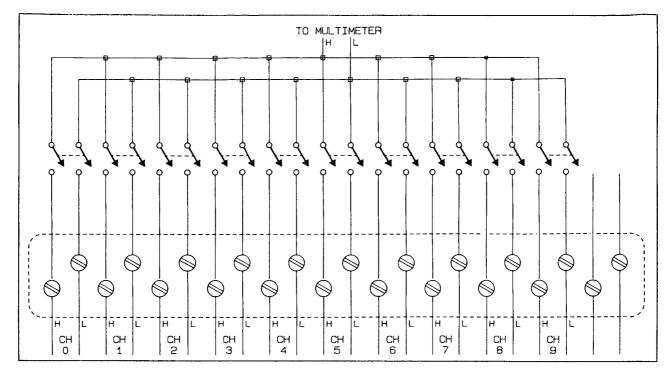


Figure 2-12. HP 44492A Simplified Schematic

2-36. HP 44492A Configuration. The HP 44492A Reed Relay Multiplexer Assembly can be configured for ten 2-wire input measurements. It can be used to measure dc voltage, ac voltage, ac + dc voltage, resistance, frequency and period. It cannot be used for 4-wire ohms or current measurements.

2-37. Figure 2-12 shows a simplified schematic of the HP 44492A Reed Relay Multiplexer Assembly.

2-38. Wiring Block Preparation

a. Remove the Strain Relief Plate from the bottom of the Strain Relief Housing (Figure 2-13, Step 1)

b. Remove the Wiring Block from the Strain Relief Housing (Figure 2-13, Step 2).

c. Strip 8 mm (5/16 in.) of insulation from one end of each wire to connected to the Wiring Block.

d. Loosen the appropriate retaining screw, insert the stripped end of the wire into the slot, and retighten the retaining screw (Figure 2-14).

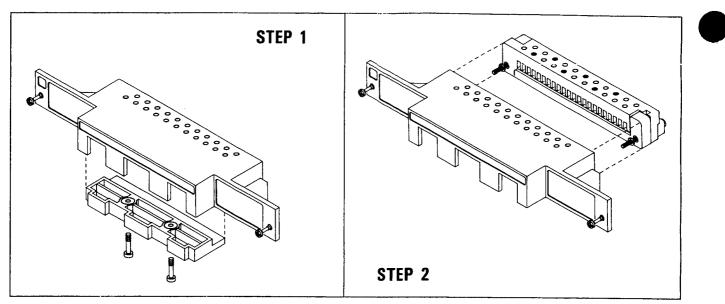
e. Repeat step "d" for each wire to be connected.

f. Connect the Wiring Block to the Strain Relief Housing.

g. Separate the wires into three equal bundles and route them through the cutouts in the Strain Relief Housing (if there are only a few wires, route them all through the center cutout).

h. Secure the Strain Relief Plate to the Strain Relief Housing. Tighten the screws until the plate is snug against the wires. Do not over-tighten.

i. Press the Wiring Block Assembly onto the Plug-In Assembly connector and tighten the screws at each end of the Strain Relief Housing.



.

Figure 2-13. Wiring Block Disassembly

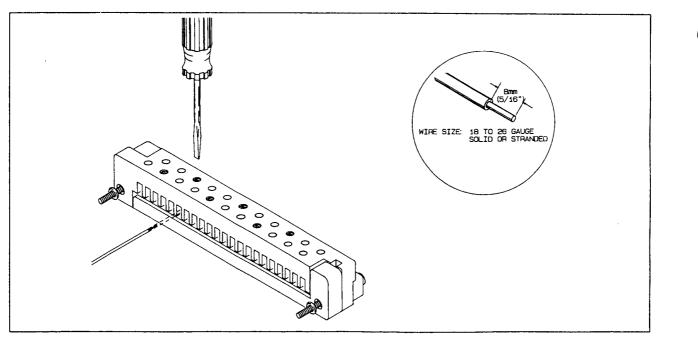


Figure 2-14. Wire Connection

SECTION III OPERATION

3-1. INTRODUCTION

3-2. The information contained in this section describes manual operation of the HP 3457A Multimeter. The contents are intended to meet the needs of service personnel with emphasis on front panel operation. For more detailed information on overall operation, refer to the HP 3457A Operating Manual.

3-3. GENERAL INFORMATION

3-4. AC Power

3-5. Before connecting power to the HP 3457A, be certain the line switches on the rear panel are set for your power source and that the proper fuse is installed. Information for setting the line switches and for fuse selection is located in Section II of this manual.

3-6. Power-On

3-7. The HP 3457A automatically performs a power-on self test when it is switched on. This test takes approximately 1.5 seconds to complete and basically assures that the instrument is capable of operating. The test does not necessarily indicate that measurements will be accurate. The power-on self test checks the master processor, slave processor and the communication isolation circuitry (three of the ten tests performed by the complete self test). Upon satisfactory completion of the test, the instrument will display its HP-IB address for approximately five seconds. The address is displayed as ADDRESS-dd where "dd" is the decimal address code of the instrument (the address is set to decimal 22 at the factory). If the test can not be completed, the instrument will display FAILED. If this occurs, refer to Section VIII for troubleshooting procedures.

3-8. Upon completion of the Power-On Test, the instrument sets itself to predefined conditions (Power-On state). The power-on state conditions are listed in Table 3-1.

3-9. OPERATION

3-10. The following paragraphs describe basic operating procedures for the HP 3457A Multimeter. This section covers only front panel operating procedures such as voltage, resistance, and current measurements. Also included are manual procedures covering operation of the HP 44491A and 44492A Multiplexer Assemblies. For detailed operating information, refer to the HP 3457A Operating Manual.

3-11. Voltage Measurements (Manual Operation)

3-12. Function Selection. The measurement function is selected by pressing the appropriate key. The voltage measurement functions available are DC Volts, AC Volts and DC Coupled AC Volts. The default function is DC Volts.

- To measure DC Voltage Press the DCV function key.
- To measure AC Voltage Press the ACV / ACDCV function key.
- To measure DC coupled AC voltage Press the Blue SHIFT key then the ACV / ACDCV function key.

AC BANDWIDTH (ACBAND) SLOW
AUTO-RANGE (ARANGE) ON
AUTO-ZERO ON
BEEP ON
CHANNELS CONNECTED (CHAN) NONE
DELAY DEFAULT (Minimum required for accuracy)
DIGITS DISPLAYED (NDIG) 5
DISPLAY (DISP) ON
EMASK 32767 enabled
ERROR REGISTER Results of Self-Test
FIXED IMPEDANCE (FIXEDZ) OFF
FREQUENCY SOURCE (FSOURCE) AC VOLTS
FUNCTION (FUNC) DC VOLTS
HP-IB ADDRESS UNCHANGED (Factory setting 22)
INPUT BUFFER (INBUF) OFF
INPUT TERMINALS (TERM) FRONT
INTEGRATION TIME (NPLC) 10 PLC
MATH FORMAT (MFORMAT) SREAL
MATH FUNCTION (MATH) OFF, OFF
,

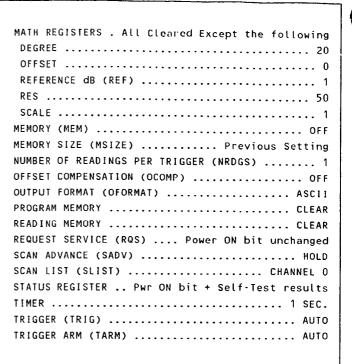


Table 3-1. 3457A Power-On State

3-13. Range Selection. The HP 3457A Auto-Range feature automatically selects the appropriate range to measure the voltage applied. The Auto-Range feature is disabled by selecting Manual Ranging. There are 5 voltage measurement ranges available; 30 mV, 300 mV, 3 V, 30 V and 300 V. The default range is Auto-Range.

- To select Manual Ranging and maintain the present range Press the Bluc SHIFT key then the $\downarrow/HOLD$ scroll key.
- To select Manual Ranging and the next higher range Press the 1/AUTO scroll key.
- To select Manual Ranging and the next lower range Press the \downarrow /HOLD scroll key.
- To return to Auto-Ranging Press the Blue SHIFT key then the **\/AUTO** scroll key.

3-14. Measurement Resolution. Measurement Resolution is changed by selecting the number of digits displayed. You can choose a display of $3 \frac{1}{2}$, $4 \frac{1}{2}$, $5 \frac{1}{2}$ or $6 \frac{1}{2}$ digits. The $\frac{1}{2}$ digit refers to the most significant digit which is limited to a value of 0, 1, 2, or 3. The default number of digits displayed is $5 \frac{1}{2}$ (most significant digit plus 5 digits).

• To change the number of digits displayed - Press the DIGITS DISP / P configuration key, enter the number 3, 4, 5 or 6 and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

3-15. Integration Time. The Integration time can be changed to reduce measurement noise or to permit faster readings. The integration time is dependent upon the power line frequency and is expressed in number of power line cycles (NPLC). There are six integration times available; 100 PLC, 10 PLC, 1 PLC, .1 PLC, .005 PLC and .0005 PLC. The greater the PLC number, the quieter and more accurate the reading will be and the slower the measurement speed.

• To select the Integration Time - Press the NPLC / A configuration key, use the $\uparrow/AUTO$ or $\downarrow/HOLD$ scroll key to display the desired number and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

The Integration Time can also be changed by pressing the NPLC/A key, entering the desired number directly, and pressing the ENT/LAST ENTRY key.

3-16. Input Connections. For voltage measurements, the input voltage is connected to the INPUT HI and LO Terminals. This is true for both Front and Rear Terminal operation. When using one of the optional Plug-In assemblies, the input is connected to the HI and LO inputs of a particular channel.

3-17. Front/Rear Input Selection. The Input configurations are Front Terminals, Rear Terminals/Scanner or Open. Only one input configuration (front, rear, scanner or open) can be selected at a time.

• To select Input configuration - Press the TERM / M configuration key. Use the $\uparrow/AUTO$ or $\downarrow/HOLD$ scroll key to display the desired input and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

The input can also be changed by pressing the TERM/M key, entering the appropriate number, and pressing the ENT/LAST ENTRY key.

3-18. Resistance Measurements (Manual Operation)

3-19. Function Selection. The measurement function is selected by pressing the appropriate function key. The resistance measurement functions available are 2-Wire Ohms and 4-Wire Ohms.

- To select 2-Wire resistance measurements Press the OHM / OHMF function key.
- To select 4-Wire resistance measurements Press the Blue SHIFT key then the OHM / OHMF key.

3-20. Range Selection. The Auto-Range feature automatically selects the appropriate range for the resistance being measured. The Auto-Range feature is disabled by selecting Manual Ranging. There are 9 resistance measurement ranges available; 30 Ohms, 300 Ohms, 3 KOhms, 30 KOhms, 300 KOhms, 3 MOhms, 300 MOhms and 3 GOhms. The extended ohms ranges (300 MOhms and 3 GOhms) are available only for 2-Wire resistance measurements. The default range is Auto-Range.

- To select Manual Ranging and maintain the present range Press the Blue SHIFT key then the \downarrow /HOLD scroll key.
- To select Manual Ranging and the next higher range Press the 1/AUTO scroll key.
- To select Manual Ranging and the next lower range Press the \downarrow /HOLD scroll key.
- To return to Auto-Ranging Press the Blue SHIFT key then the 1/AUTO scroll key.

3-21. Measurement Resolution. Measurement Resolution is changed by selecting the number of digits displayed. You can choose a display of $3 \frac{1}{2}$, $4 \frac{1}{2}$, $5 \frac{1}{2}$ or $6 \frac{1}{2}$ digits. The $\frac{1}{2}$ digit refers to the most significant digit which is limited to a value of 0, 1, 2, or 3. The default number of digits displayed is $5 \frac{1}{2}$ (most significant digit plus 5 digits).

• To change the number of digits displayed - Press the DIGITS DISP / P configuration key, enter the number 3, 4, 5 or 6 and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

3-22. Integration Time. The Integration time can be changed to reduce measurement noise or to permit faster readings. The integration time is dependent upon the power line frequency and is expressed in number of power line cycles (NPLC). There are six integration times available; 100 PLC, 10 PLC, 1 PLC, .1 PLC, .005 PLC and .0005 PLC. The greater the PLC number, the quieter and more accurate the reading will be and the slower the measurement speed.

• To select the Integration Time - Press the NPLC / A configuration key. Use the $\uparrow/AUTO$ or $\downarrow/HOLD$ scroll key to display the desired number and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

The Integration Time can also be changed by pressing the NPLC/A key, entering the desired number directly using the MATH keys and pressing the ENT/LAST ENTRY key.

3-23. Input Connections. For 2-Wire Ohms measurements, the unknown resistance is connected to the INPUT HI and LO terminals. This applies to both front and rear terminal operation. When using one of the optional Plug-In assemblies, the input would be connected to the HI and LO inputs of a particular channel. For 4-Wire Ohms measurements, the unknown resistance is connected to the INPUT HI and LO terminals and to the Ω SENSE HI and LO terminals as shown in Figure 3-1. When using the HP 44491A General Purpose Multiplexer assembly, the unknown resistance is connected as shown in Figure 3-2.

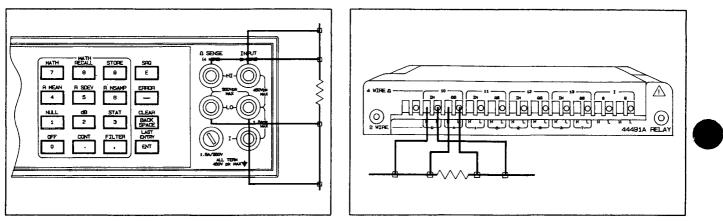


Figure 3-1. Front Panel Connections

Figure 3-2. Plug-In Connections

3-24. Front/Rear Input Selection. The Input configurations are Front Terminals, Rear Terminals/Scanner or Open. Only one input configuration (front, rear, scanner or open) can be selected at a time.

• To select Input configuration - Press the TERM / M configuration key. Use the \uparrow /AUTO or \downarrow /HOLD scroll key to display the desired input and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

The input can also be changed by pressing the TERM/M key, entering the appropriate number using the MATH keys and pressing the ENT/LAST ENTRY key.

3-25. Current Measurements (Manual Operation)

3-26. Function Selection. The measurement function is selected by pressing the appropriate function key. The current measurement functions available are DC Current, AC Current and DC Coupled AC Current.

- To select DC Current Press the DCl function key.
- To select AC Current Press the ACI / ACDCI function key.
- To select DC coupled AC Current Press the Blue SHIFT key then the ACI / ACDCI function key.

3-27. Range Selection. The Auto-Range feature automatically selects the appropriate range for the current being measured. The Auto-Range feature can be disabled by selecting Manual Ranging. There are 5 DC current ranges available; 300 uA, 3 mA, 30 mA, 300 mA and 1 A. There are 3 AC current ranges available; 30 mA, 300 mA and 1 A. There are 3 AC current range available; 30 mA, 300 mA and 1 A. The maximum input current for DC or AC inputs is 1.5 A peak. The default range is Auto-Range.

• To select Manual Ranging and maintain the present range - Press the Blue SHIFT key then the \downarrow /HOLD scroll key.

- To select Manual Ranging and the next higher range Press the 1/AUTO scroll key.
- To select Manual Ranging and the next lower range Press the 1/HOLD scroll key.
- To return to Auto-Ranging Press the Blue SHIFT key then the AUTO scroll key.

3-28. Measurement Resolution. Measurement Resolution is changed by selecting the number of digits displayed. You can choose a display of $3 \frac{1}{2}$, $4 \frac{1}{2}$, $5 \frac{1}{2}$ or $6 \frac{1}{2}$ digits. The $\frac{1}{2}$ digit refers to the most significant digit which is limited to a value of 0, 1, 2, or 3. The default number of digits displayed is $5 \frac{1}{2}$ (most significant digit plus 5 digits).

• To change the number of digits displayed - Press the DIGITS DISP / P configuration key, enter the number 3, 4, 5 or 6 and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

3-29. Integration Time. The Integration time can be changed to reduce measurement noise or to permit faster readings. The integration time is dependent upon the power line frequency and is expressed in number of power line cycles (NPLC). There are six integration times available; 100 PLC, 10 PLC, 1 PLC, .1 PLC, .005 PLC and .0005 PLC. The greater the PLC number, the quieter and more accurate the reading will be and the slower the measurement speed.

• To select the Integration Time - Press the NPLC / A configuration key. Use the $\uparrow/AUTO$ or $\downarrow/HOLD$ scroll key to display the desired number and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

The Integration Time can also be changed by pressing the NPLC/A key, entering the desired number directly using the MATH keys and pressing the ENT/LAST ENTRY key.

3-30. Input Connections. For current measurements, the input current is applied to the INPUT I and LO Terminals. This applies to both Front and Rear Terminal operation. When using the HP 44491A Plug-In assembly, the input is connected to the I and LO inputs of either channel 8 or channel 9.

3-31. Front/Rear Input Selection. The Input configurations are Front Terminals, Rear Terminals/Scanner or Open. Only one input configuration (front, rear, scanner or open) can be selected at a time.

• To select Input configuration - Press the TERM / M configuration key. Use the \uparrow /AUTO or \downarrow /HOLD scroll key to display the desired input and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

The input can also be changed by pressing the TERM/M key, entering the appropriate number using the MATH keys and pressing the ENT/LAST ENTRY key.



3-32. Frequency/Period Measurements (Manual Operation)

3-33. Function Selection. The measurement function is selected by pressing the appropriate key. The functions available are Frequency and Period.

- To select Frequency Press the FREQ / PER function key.
- To select Period Press the Blue SHIFT key then the FREQ / PER function key.

3-34. Range Selection. The HP 3457A has an Auto-Range feature which automatically selects the proper range to measure the signal applied.

3-35. Measurement Resolution. Measurement Resolution is changed by selecting the number of digits displayed. You can choose a display of $3 \frac{1}{2}$, $4 \frac{1}{2}$, $5 \frac{1}{2}$ or $6 \frac{1}{2}$ digits. The $\frac{1}{2}$ digit refers to the most significant digit which is limited to a value of 0, 1, 2, or 3. The default number of digits displayed is $5 \frac{1}{2}$ (most significant digit plus 5 digits).

• To change the number of digits displayed - Press the DIGITS DISP / P configuration key, enter the number 3, 4, 5 or 6 and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

3-36. Integration Time. The Integration time can be changed to reduce measurement noise or to permit faster readings. The integration time is dependent upon the power line frequency and is expressed in number of power line cycles (NPLC). There are six integration times available; 100 PLC, 10 PLC, 1 PLC, .1 PLC, .005 PLC and .0005 PLC. The greater the PLC number, the quieter and more accurate the reading will be and the slower the measurement speed.

• To select the Integration Time - Press the NPLC / A configuration key. Use the \uparrow /AUTO or \downarrow /HOLD scroll key to display the desired number and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

The Integration Time can also be changed by pressing the NPLC/A key, entering the desired number directly using the MATH keys and pressing the ENT/LAST ENTRY key.

3-37. Input Connections. For frequency/period measurements, the input signal is applied to the INPUT HI and LO Terminals. This applies to both Front and Rear Terminal operation. When using one of the optional Plug-In assemblies, the input is connected to the HI and LO inputs of a particular channel.

3-38. Front/Rear Input Selection. The Input configurations are Front Terminals, Rear Terminals/Scanner or Open. Only one input configuration (front, rear, scanner or open) can be selected at a time.

• To select Input configuration - Press the TERM / M configuration key. Use the \uparrow /AUTO or \downarrow /HOLD scroll key to display the desired input and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

The input can also be changed by pressing the TERM/M key, entering the appropriate number using the MATH keys and pressing the ENT/LAST ENTRY key.

3-39. HP 44491A General Purpose Multiplexer (Manual Operation)

3-40. The HP 44491A General Purpose Multiplexer has eight 2-wire input channels numbered 0 through 7 and two current/actuator channels numbered 8 and 9. The 2-wire input channels can also be configured as four 4-wire input channels. In this configuration the input channels are numbered 10 through 13.

3-41. Measurement Selection. Determine the type of measurement you wish to make (Voltage, Resistance, Current, Frequency/Period) and set the instrument for that measurement as described in the previous paragraphs.

3-42. Input Selection. When using the General Purpose Multiplexer, the instrument must be set for Rear or Scanner inputs.

• To select Rear Inputs - Press the TERM / M configuration key. Use the \uparrow /AUTO or \downarrow /HOLD scroll key to display REAR or SCANNER and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

3-43. Channel Selection. Only one input channel, either 2-wire or 4-wire, plus one actuator channel can be selected at a time. When an input channel is closed, the channel previously closed is opened. The same applies to the actuator channels.

• To select an input channel - Press the CHAN / N configuration key, enter the number of the channel to be closed and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

• To close one of the actuator channels - Press the Blue SHIFT key then the OFFSET COMP / C key. Use the \downarrow /HOLD scroll key to display CLOSE. Enter the number of the actuator channel to be closed (8 or 9) and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

• To open all channels - Press the Blue SHIFT key then the OFFSET COMP / C key. Use the \downarrow /HOLD scroll key to display CRESET and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

3-44. Scanning. The instrument can be set to automatically take a number of readings and store them in memory. This makes it possible to measure some or all of the input channels and recall the measurements taken. The following is a simple procedure to measure inputs connected to channels 0 through 7 of the HP 44491A Multiplexer.

• Determine the type of measurement you wish to make (Voltage, Resistance, Current, Frequency/Period) and set the instrument for that measurement as described in the previous paragraphs.

• Select the Rear/Scanner input - Press the TERM / M configuration key. Use the \uparrow /AUTO or \downarrow /HOLD scroll key to display REAR:2 or SCANNER:2 and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

• Set the Trigger to Hold - Press the Blue SHIFT key then the STORE / T configuration key. Use the \downarrow /HOLD scroll key to display the TRIG command. Press the \rightarrow display key once to hold the command. Use the \uparrow /AUTO or \downarrow /HOLD scroll key to display HOLD:4 and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

• Set the number of readings for the number of measurements to be made (in this case 8) - Press the NRDGS / L configuration key, enter the number 8 and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

• Set the Scan Advance to Auto - Press the SCAN ADV / O configuration key. Use the $^/AUTO$ or $^/HOLD$ scroll key to display AUTO:2 and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

• Enable the Reading Memory - Press the CONFIG / P configuration key then the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

• Allocate Reading Memory space (each reading requires 4 bytes of memory) - Press the Blue SHIFT key then the TERM / M configuration key. Use the \downarrow /HOLD scroll key to display MSIZE. Enter the number 32 (8 readings times 4 bytes) and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

• Select the channels to be measured - Press the Blue SHIFT key then the RECALL / S configuration key. Use the \downarrow /HOLD scroll key to display SLIST. Enter the number of each channel you wish to measure followed by a comma (,) to separate them (example: 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7). Press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key. (As many as 16 single digit channel numbers or 8 double digit channel numbers can be entered at one time. The number of readings (NRDGS) should be set for the number of channels entered).

• Make the measurement - Press the SINGLE / F configuration key to start the measurement sequence. The instrument will read each channel listed and store the readings in memory.

• Recall the readings - Press the Reading Memory RECALL / S key then the ENT / LAST FNTRY key. The reading displayed is the last reading taken. The readings are shifted into memory so that the first reading taken is in the highest number memory location. The last reading taken is in memory location 1. Use the \uparrow /AUTO and \downarrow /HOLD scroll keys to view the measurement readings. Use the \leftarrow /TEST and \Rightarrow /RESET display keys to read the total display contents.

• To repeat the same set of measurements - Press the CONFIG / R configuration key then the ENT / LAST ENTRY key to clear the reading memory. Press the SINGLE / F configuration key to start the new reading sequence.

3-45. HP 44492A Reed Relay Multiplexer (Manual Operation)

3-46. The HP 44492A Reed Relay Multiplexer has ten 2-wire input channels numbered 0 through 9. This multiplexer is used to make voltage, resistance and frequency or period measurements. It is not designed to make 4-wire ohms or current measurements.

3-47. Measurement Selection. Determine the type of measurement you wish to make (Voltage, Resistance or Frequency/Period) and set the instrument for that measurement as described in the previous paragraphs.

3-48. Input Selection. To use the Reed Relay Multiplexer, the instrument must be set to the Rear/Scanner input.

• Select the Rear/Scanner input - Press the TERM / M configuration key. Use the $\uparrow/AUTO$ or $\downarrow/HOLD$ scroll key to display REAR:2 or SCANNER:2 and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

3-49. Channel Selection. Only one input channel can be selected at a time. When an input channel is closed, the channel previously closed is automatically opened.

- To select an input channel Press the CHAN / N configuration key, enter the number of the channel to be closed and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.
- To open all channels Press the Blue SHIFT key then the OFFSET COMP / C key. Use the \downarrow /HOLD scroll key to display CRESET and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

3-50. Scanning. The instrument can be set to automatically take a number of readings and store them in memory. This makes it possible to measure some or all of the input channels and recall the measurements taken. The following is a simple procedure to measure inputs connected to channels 0 through 9 of the HP 44492A Reed Relay Multiplexer.

• Determine the type of measurement you wish to make (Voltage, 2-Wire Resistance, Frequency/Period) and set the instrument for that measurement as described in the previous paragraphs.

• Select the Rear/Scanner input - Press the TERM / M configuration key. Use the \uparrow /AUTO or \downarrow /HOLD scroll key to display REAR:2 or SCANNER:2 and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

• Set the Trigger to Hold - Press the Blue SHIFT key then the STORE / T configuration key. Use the \downarrow /HOLD scroll key to display the TRIG command. Press the \rightarrow /RESET display key once to hold the command. Use the \uparrow /AUTO or \downarrow /HOLD scroll key to display HOLD:4 and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

• Set the number of readings to match the number of measurements to be made (in this case 10) - Press the NDRGS / L configuration key, enter the number 10 and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

• Set the Scan Advance to Auto - Press the SCAN ADV / O configuration key. Use the \uparrow / AUTO or \downarrow / HOLD scroll key to display AUTO:2 and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

• Enable the Reading Memory - Press the CONFIG / R configuration key then the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

• Allocate Reading Memory space (each reading requires 4 bytes of memory) - Press the Blue SHIFT key then the TERM / M configuration key. Use the \downarrow / HOLD scroll key to display MSIZE. Enter the number 40 (10 readings times 4 bytes) and press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key.

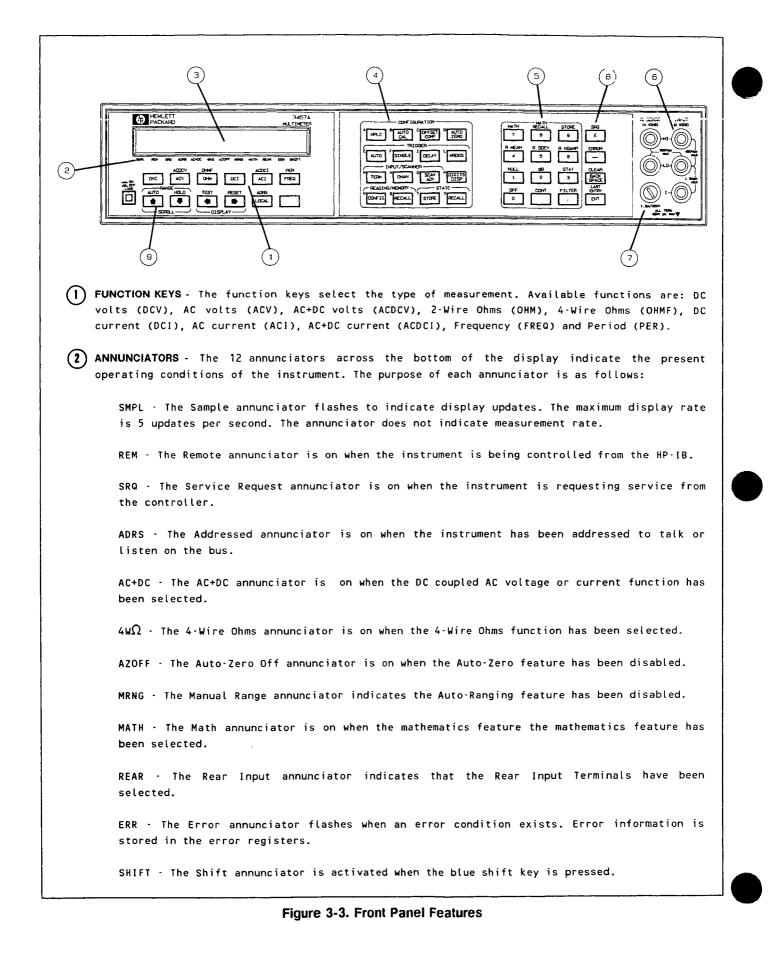
• Select the channels to be measured - Press the Blue SHIFT key then the RECALL / S configuration key. Use \downarrow / HOLD scroll key to display SLIST. Enter the number of each channel you wish to measure followed by a comma (,) to separate them (example: 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9). Press the ENT / LAST ENTRY key. (As many as 16 single digit channel numbers can be entered at one time. The number of readings (NRDGS) should be set to match the number of channels entered).

• Make the measurement - Press the SINGLE / F configuration key to start the measurement sequence. The instrument will read each channel listed and store the readings in memory.

• Recall the readings - Press the Reading Memory RECALL / S key then the ENT / LAST ENTRY key. The reading displayed is the last reading taken. The readings are shifted into memory so that the first reading taken is in the highest number memory location. The last reading taken is in memory location 1. Use the \uparrow / AUTO and \downarrow / HOLD scroll keys to view the measurement readings. Use the \leftarrow and \rightarrow display keys to read the total display contents.

• To repeat the same set of measurements - Press the CONFIG / R configuration key then the ENT / LAST ENTRY key to clear the reading memory. Press the SINGLE / F configuration key to start the new reading sequence.

3-9



(3) DISPLAY - The display is a 12 character alphanumeric liquid crystal display (LCD). The display is used to show measurement readings and to display messages. When measurements are displayed, the first character indicates the polarity, characters 2 through 8 display the measurement value and the last four characters provide function and range information. The display buffer stores up to 24 characters. Use the ← and → display keys to view displays in excess of 12 characters.

CONFIGURATION KEYS - The Math Keys are used to set the operating parameters of the instrument. These keys permit the user to access the command catalog to configure 62 operating parameters. The most commonly used parameters are set by pressing one of the sixteen configuration keys and entering the appropriate parameter value.

(5) MATH KEYS - The Math Keys access 13 built in mathematical functions.

(6) INPUT TERMINALS - The five Input Terminals provide HI and LO input conections voltage resistance and current measurements. DC voltage, AC voltage, AC+DC voltage and 2-Wire resistance measurements are made through the INPUT HI and LO terminals. DC current AC current and AC+DC current measurements are made through the INPUT LO and I terminals. 4-Wire resistance measurements are made through the Ω SENSE HI and LO terminals and the INPUT HI and LO terminals.

(i) FUSE - The fuse protects the current input circuitry by limiting the input current to 1.5 amps.

(1) OTHER KEYS - These special keys perform the following functions:

E/SRQ key - In the normal state this key allows the user to enter exponents (E). In the shifted state, this key sets the Request Service bit.

-/ERROR key - In the normal state, this key is used to enter negative numbers. In the shifted state, this key is used to read the Error Register.

BACK SPACE/CLEAR key - In the normal state, this key is used to back space to correct entries. In the shifted state, this key clears the display.

ENT/LAST ENTRY key - In the normal state, this key is used to enter information into memory. In the shifted state, this key recalls the last entry made.

(9) DISPLAY KEYS - These keys are used to change measurement ranges, scroll through the command catalog, shift display messages left or right, run the instrument self test routine, reset the instrument, read the HP-IB address and return the instrument to local (manual) control.

Figure 3-3. Front Panel Features (cont'd)



SECTION IV PERFORMANCE TESTS

4-1. INTRODUCTION

4-2. Section IV contains Performance Tests designed to verify the accuracy of the HP 3457A Multimeter. Accuracy specifications are listed in Table 1-1 of this manual. This section also contains Operational Verification Tests which provide a more rapid method of testing the operation and accuracy of the unit. The Operational Verification Tests are designed to provide a 90% confidence that the HP 3457A is operational and meets specifications. Both the Performance Tests and Operational Verification Tests can be performed without access to the interior of the instrument.

4-3. EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

4-4. Equipment required for the performance tests and operational verification tests are listed in the Recommend Test Equipment table in Section I of this manual. Equipment other than that recommended may be used as long as the critical specifications are met.

4-5. TEST RECORD

4-6. Results of the performance or operational verification tests may be tabulated on the Test Record located at the end of the respective procedures. The Test Record lists all of the tested specifications and their acceptable limits. It is suggested that the performance tests or operational verification tests be performed and the results tabulated when the instrument is received. These results can be used for comparison with periodic calibration results.

4-7. CALIBRATION CYCLE

4-8. This instrument requires periodic performance verification. The frequency at which the instrument should be tested is dependent upon its usage and the environmental operating conditions. To maintain 24 hour specifications, the instrument should be checked daily; to maintain 90 day specifications, the instrument should be checked at 90 day intervals. It is suggested that the performance test be performed at 90 day intervals for normal operation.

4-9. TEST CONSIDERATIONS

4-10. General

4-11. Because the HP 3457A is capable of making high accuracy measurements, certain requirements need to be made. For example, standards being used to test accuracy should not introduce any significant uncertainties in the performance tests. A standard which is ten times more accurate than the HP 3457A nearly eliminates uncertainties. In most cases, standards with these accuracies are not readily available, therefore, a compromise is necessary. A primary in house standard, one which has been certified by the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) and can supply the necessary outputs, is recommended. If a primary standard is not available, one of the following may be appropriate:

a. Use a standard which is three or four times more accurate than the HP 3457A specifications to be tested. Keep in mind, however, the potential uncertainties these standards may introduce.

b. Use a highly stable calibrated standard and add the correction factors (usually supplied on the calibration charts) to the test reading.

c. Send the HP 3457A to an HP Service Center or other NBS-certified standards facility for calibration.

4-12. PERFORMANCE TESTS

The Performance Tests are divided into 6 main tests, DC Volts, AC Volts, DC Current, AC Current, Ohms, and Frequency. Each test can be performed independently of the others. The steps within each test, however, should be performed in order.

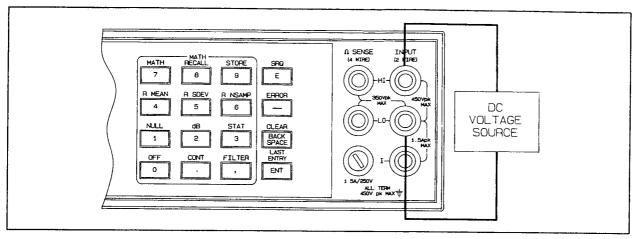


Figure 4-1. DCV Performance Test Connections

NOTE	

The temperature of the environment where these tests are to be performed must be within $\pm 5^{\circ}$ C of the temperature where the instrument was calibrated. The instrument was calibrated at the factory in an area with a temperature of 24° C (\pm 1° C).

4-13. Preliminary Steps

1. Turn the instrument ON and allow a one hour warm-up period.

2. Be certain all external inputs are disconnected from the HP 3457A. Run the TEST routine. The test result must read "SELF TEST OK". If the display shows "TEST FAILED", the instrument probably needs repair.

3. Run the AUTO CAL routine. (Press the AUTO CAL key, enter the number 1 and press the ENT key).

DC Voltage Performance Tests

4-14. DC Voltage Function - Offset Test

4-15. Equipment Required. A low thermal short (copper wire) is required for this procedure.

1. Connect a low thermal short across the Front Panel HI and LO Input Terminals.

2. Set the HP 3457A to the DC Voltage function (DCV) and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

3457A	3457A	3457A	90 day	limits	1 year limits		
Input	Range	Set Up	High	Low	High	Low	
Short	300 V	DCV	+000.0007 V	-000.0007 V	+000.0007 V	-000.0007 V	
Short	30 V	DCV	+ 00.00020 V	- 00.00020 V	+ 00.00020 V	- 00.00020 V	
Short	3 V	DCV	+ 0.000007 V	- 0.000007 V	+ 0.000007 V	- 0.000007 V	
Short	300 mV	DCV	+000.0040 mV	-000.0040 mV	+000.0040 mV	-000.0040 mV	
Short	30 mV	DCV	+ 00.00385 mV	- 00.00385 mV	+ 00.00385 mV	- 00.00385 mV	
30 mV	30 mV	DCV	+ 30.00505 mV	+ 29.99495 mV	+ 30.00520 mV	+ 29.99480 mV	
300 mV	300 mV	DCV	+300.0115 mV	+299.9885 mV	+300.0145 mV	+299.9855 mV	
3 V	3 V	DCV	+ 3.000058 V	+ 2.999942 V	+ 3.000082 V	+ 2.999918 V	
2 V	3 V	DCV	+ 2.000041 V	+ 1.999959 V	+ 2.000057 V	+ 1.999943 V	
1 V	3 V	DCV	+ 1.000024 V	+ 0.999976 V	+ 1.000032 V	+ 0.999968 V	
-1 V	3 V	DCV	- 0.999976 V	- 1.000024 V	- 0.999968 V	- 1.000032 V	
-2 V	3 V	DCV	- 1.999959 V	- 2.000041 V	- 1.999943 V	- 2.000057 V	
-3 V	3 V	DCV	- 2.999942 V	- 3.000058 V	- 2.999918 V	- 3.000082 V	
30 V	30 V	DCV	+ 30.00125 V	+ 29.99875 V	+ 30.00140 V	+ 29.99860 V	
300 V	300 V	DCV	+300.0157 V	+299.9843 V	+300.0172 V	+299.9828 V	

DC Voltage Performance Tests Cont'd

Table 4-1. DC Voltage Test Limits

3. Test the HP 3457A input offset on the 300 V, 30 V, 3 V, 300 mV and 30 mV ranges and record the reading of each range on the Test Record provided at the end of this section. Begin with the 300 V range to allow any thermal voltages which might affect the readings on the lower ranges to dissipate.

4. If any of the offset readings are beyond the limits specified on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V of this manual for calibration procedures.

5. Remove the short from the Front Panel Input Terminals.

4-16. DC Voltage Function - Gain Test

4-17. Equipment Required. A DC Voltage Standard capable of providing 30 mV (± 0055%), 300 mV (±.0012%), 1 V, 2 V and 3 V (±.0006%), 30 V (±.0013%) and 300 V (±.0017%) is required for this procedure.

1. Set the output of the DC Voltage Standard to 30 mV and connect it to the HP 3457A front panel HI and LO Input Terminals. See Figure 4-1.

2. Use the Test Record to record the full-scale readings for the 30 mV, 300 mV, 3 V, 30 V and 300 V ranges. Begin with the 30 mV range.

3. If any of the full-scale readings are beyond the specified limits, refer to Section V for calibration procedures.

4. Reduce the output of the Voltage Standard to 3 volts.

DC Voltage Performance Tests Cont'd

4-18. DC Voltage Function - Linearity Test

4-19 Equipment Required. A DC Voltage Standard capable of providing 1 V, 2 V and 3 V (\pm .0006%) is required for this procedure.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the 3 V range.

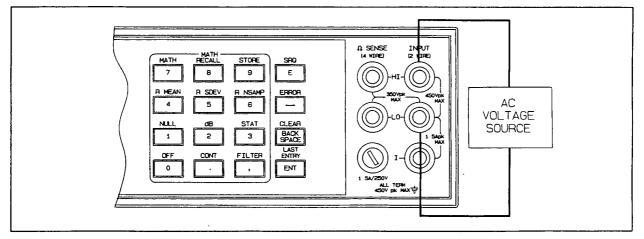
2. Set the Voltage Standard to 3 V, 2 V and 1 V. Use the Test Record to record the 3 V, 2 V and 1 V readings.

3. Reverse the leads at the Input Terminals of the HP 3457A to provide a negative input voltage.

4. Set the Voltage Standard to 1 V, 2 V and 3 V. Use the Test Record to record the -1 V, -2 V and -3 V readings.

6. If any of the linearity readings are beyond the limits specified, refer to Section V for calibration procedures. If the problem can not be corrected with calibration, refer to Section VIII for troubleshooting information.

7. Disconnect the DC Voltage Standard from the HP 3457A Input Terminals.



AC Voltage Performance Tests

Figure 4-2. ACV Performance Test Connections

4-20. AC Voltage Function - Gain Test

4-21. Equipment Required. An AC Signal Source capable of providing sine-wave voltages of 30 mV, 300 mV, 1 V, 2 V, 3 V, 30 V and 300 V (\pm 0.1%) at a frequency of 1 KHz is required for the following procedure.

1. Set the output of the AC Signal Source for an output voltage of 30 mV at a frequency of 1 KHz and connect it to the HP 3457A front panel HI and LO input terminals.

AC Voltage Performance Tests Cont'd

2. Use the Test Record to record the 30 mV, 300 mV, 3 V, 30 V and 300 V full-scale readings beginning with the 30 mV range.

3. Test the HP 3457A accuracy at one-tenth of full-scale on the 300 V, 30 V, 3 V and 300 mV ranges. Set the HP 3457A to each range and the AC Signal Source to provide a voltage equal to one-tenth of the full-scale value of the range selected. Use the Test Record to record the readings for each range.

4. If any of the gain readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-2 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V of this manual for calibration procedures.

3457A	Input	3457A	3457A	90 day	limits
Input	Freq.	Range	Set Up	High	Low
30 mV	1 kHz	30 mV	ACV	30.05020 mV	29.94980 mV
300 mV	1 kHz	300 mV	ACV	300.5020 mV	299.4980 mV
1 V	1 kHz	3 V	ACV	1.002420 V	0.997580 V
2 V	1 kHz	3 V	ACV	2.003720 V	1.996280 V
3 V	1 kHz	3 V	ACV	3.005100 V	2.994900 V
30 V	1 kHz	30 V	ACV	30.05020 V	29.94980 V
300 V	1 kHz	300 V	ACV	300.6820 V	299.3180 V
30 V	1 kHz,	300 V	ACV	030.1690 V	029.8310 V
3 V	1 kHz	30 V	ACV	03.01510 V	02.98490 V
300 mV	1 kHz	3 V	ACV	0.301510 V	0.298490 V
30 mV	1 kHz	300 mV	ACV	030.1510 mV	029.8490 mV

5. Set the AC Voltage Standard for an output of 30 mV.

Table 4-2. AC Gain Test Limits

4-22. AC Voltage Function - Frequency Response Test

4-23. Equipment Required. An AC Signal Source capable of providing sine-wave voltages of 30 mV. 300 mV and 3 V at frequencies of 1 MHz, 300KHz, 100 KHz, 20 KHz, 6.5 KHz, 400 Hz, 100 Hz, 45 Hz and 20 Hz is required for the following procedure. Table 4-3 lists the required accuracy of the test equipment.

VOLTAGE		FREQUENCY								
	1MHz	300KHz	100KHz	20KHz	6.5KHz	400Hz	100Hz	45Hz	20Hz	
30 mV 300 mV 3 V	+- 10% +- 3% +- 3%	+- 1%	+• .2%	+2%	+2%	+2%	+1%	1	1 1	

1. Set the AC Voltage Standard for an output voltage of 30 mV and connect it to the HP 3457A front panel HI and LO input terminals.

3457	'A	In	out	345	7A	3457A	90 day	limits
Inpu	ıt	Fr	eq.	Ran	ge	Set Up	High	Low
30	mV	1	MHz	300	٣V	ACF	039.6880 mV	020.3120 mV
Ð	"	300	kНz	11	n	- 11	031.9180 mV	028.0820 mV
н	"	100	kHz	1 11	"		030.4080 mV	029.5920 mV
н	"	20	kHz	"	н	U	030.1510 mV	029.8490 mV
	"	6.5	kHz	11	U.	11	030.1510 mV	029.8490 mV
н	"	400	Ηz		U.		030.1510 mV	029.8490 mV
300	mν	1	MHz	300	mν	ACF	337.1200 mV	262.8800 mV
н	"	300	kНz	62	11		310.4500 mV	289.5500 mV
н	•	100	kHz		н		302.1900 mV	297.8100 mV
U I	н	20	kНz		0	п	300.5320 mV	299.4680 mV
н	"	6.5	kНz		0	n	300.5320 mV	299.4680 mV
n	"	400	Ηz	u	11	11	300.5 3 20 mV	299.4680 mV
300	mν	1	MHz	3	v	ACF	0.396880 V	0.203120 V
41	"	300	kHz			u	0.319180 V	0.280280 V
	"	100	k∦z	"			0.304080 V	0.295920 V
н	"	20	kНz	н		н	0.301510 V	0.298490 V
н	"	6.5	kHz	"		11	0.301510 V	0.298490 V
11	"	400	Ηz	"		U	0.301510 V	0.298490 V
3	v	1	MHz	3	۷	ACF	3.371200 V	2.628800 V
11		300	kНz	"		п	3.104500 V	2.895500 V
11		100	kНz			"	3.021900 V	2.978100 V
11		20	kНz	"		"	3.005320 V	2.994680 V
п		6.5	kHz			н	3.005320 v	2.994680 V
"		400	Ηz	"		H	3.005320 V	2.994680 V
3	v	100	Ηz	3	v	ACS	3.007420 V	2.992580 V
U.		45	Ηz			п	3.017920 V	2.982080 V
		20	Ηz			U	3.017920 V	2.982080 V
300	mV	100	Ηz	300	mν	ACS	300.7420 mV	299.2580 mV
	"	45	Ηz	"	н	и	301.7920 mV	298.2180 mV
0	н	20	Ηz		н	11	301.7920 mV	298.2180 mV

AC Voltage Performance Tests Cont'd

Table 4-4. AC Frequency Response Test Limits

2. Set the HP 3457A to the AC Voltage function (ACV), the range to 300 mV and the AC Bandwidth to AC Fast. (To change the Bandwidth - Press the SHIFT key, then the Configuration A key. Use the \downarrow scroil key to display ACBAND. Enter a number greater than 400 and press the ENT key).

3. Use the Test Record to record the 30 mV (300 mV tenth-scale) readings at 400 Hz, 6.5 KHz, 20 KHz, 100 KHz, 300 KHz and 1 MHz.

4. Set the AC Voltage Standard for an output voltage of 300 mV.

5. Use the Test Record to record the 300 mV readings at 1 MHz, 300 KHz, 100 KHz, 20 KHz, 6.5 KHz and 400 Hz.

AC Voltage Performance Tests Cont'd

6. Set the HP 3457A to the 3 volt range.

7. Use the Test Record to record the 300 mV (3 V tenth-scale) readings at 400 Hz, 6.5 KHz, 20 KHz, 100 KHz, 300 KHZ and 1 MHz.

8. Set the AC Voltage Standard for an output voltage of 3 volts.

9. Use the Test Record to record the 3 V readings at 1 MHz, 300 KHz, 100 KHz, 20 KHz, 6.5KHz and 400 Hz.

10. Set the HP 3457A AC Bandwidth to AC Slow. (Press the SHIFT key, then the Configuration A. Use the \downarrow scroll key to display ACBAND. Enter a number less than 400 and press the ENT key).

11. Use the Test Record to record the 3 V readings at 100 Hz, 45 Hz and 20 Hz.

12. Set the AC Voltage Standard for an output voltage of 300 mV.

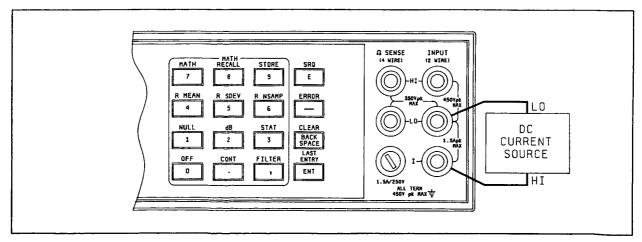
13. Set the HP 3457A to the 300 mV range.

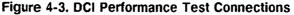
14. Use the Test Record to record the 300 mV readings at 20 Hz, 45 Hz and 100 Hz.

15. Reduce the output of the AC Voltage Standard and disconnect it from the HP 3457A input terminals.

16. If any of the readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-4 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V of this manual for calibration procedures.

DC Current Performance Tests





3457A	457A 3457A 3457A		90 day	limits	1 year limits		
Input	Range	Set Up	High	Low	High	Low	
0pen	300 uA	DC1	+000.0104 uA	-000.0104 uA	+000.0104 uA	-000.0104 uA	
0pen	3 mA	DCI	+0.000104 mA	-0.000104 mA	+0.000104 mA	-0.000104 mA	
0pen	30 mA	DCI	+00.00104 mA	-00.00104 mA	+00.00104 mA	-00.00104 mA	
0pen	300 mA	DCI	+000.0204 mA	-000.0204 mA	+000.0204 mA	-000.0204 mA	
0pen	1 A	DCI	+0.000604 A	-0.000604 A	+0.000604 A	-0.000604 A	
300 uA	300 uA	DC1	300.0704 uA	299.9296 uA	300.1304 uA	299.8696 uA	
3 mA	3 mA	DCI	3.000704 mA	2.999296 mA	3.001304 mA	2.998696 mA	
30 mA	30 mA	DCI	30.00704 mA	29.99296 mA	30.01304 mA	29.98696 mA	
300 mA	300 mA	DCI	300.2304 mA	299.7696 mA	300.2604 mA	299.7396 mA	
1 A	1 A	DCI	1.001304 A	0.998696 A	1.001304 A	0.998696 A	

DC Current Performance Tests Cont'd

4-24. DC Current Function - Offset Test

4-25. Equipment Required. This procedure does not require any test equipment.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the DC Current function (DCI), 300 uA range, and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

2. Use the Test Record to record the current offset readings on the 300 uA, 3 mA, 30 mA, 300 mA and 1 A ranges.

3. If any of the offset readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-5 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V of this manual for calibration procedures.

4-26. DC Current Function - Gain Test

4-27. Equipment Required. A DC Current Source capable of providing currents of 300 uA, 3 mA, 30 mA (\pm .007%), 300 mA (\pm .026%), and 1 A (\pm .04%) is required for the following procedure.

1. Set the DC Current Source to 300 uA and connect it to the HP 3457A front panel I and L0 input terminals.

2. Set the HP 3457A to the 300 uA range and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

3. Use the Test Record to record the full-scale current readings for the 300 uA, 3 mA, 30 mA, 300 mA and 1 A ranges.

4. If any of the full-scale readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-5 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V of this manual for calibration procedures.

5. Reduce the output of the DC Current Source and disconnect it from the HP 3457A input terminals.

AC Current Performance Tests

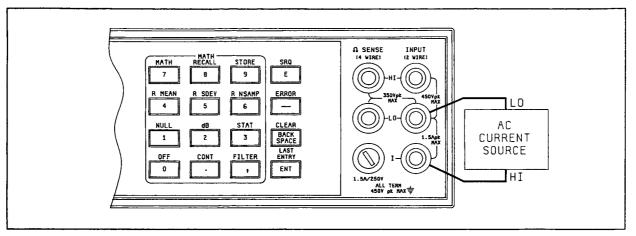


Figure 4-4. ACI Performance Test Connections

4-28. AC Current Function - Gain Test

4-29. Equipment Required, An AC Current Source capable of providing currents of 30 mA (\pm .14%), 300 mA (\pm .14%) and 1 A (\pm .24%) at a frequency between 100 Hz and 20 KHz is required for the following test.

1. Set the AC Current source for an output of 30 mA at a frequency between 100 Hz and 20 KHz and connect it to the HP 3457A front panel I and L0 input terminals.

2. Set the HP 3457A to the 30 mA range and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

3. Use the Test Record to record the 30 mA, 300 mA and 1 A full-scale readings.

4. If the full-scale readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-6 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V of this manual for calibration procedures.

5. Reduce the output of the AC Current Source and disconnect it from the HP 3457A input terminals.

3457A	3457A	3457A	90 day	limits
Input	Range	Set Up	High	Low
30 mA	30 mA	ACI	30.10300 mA	29.89700 mA
300 mA	300 mA	ACI	301.0300 mA	298.9700 mA
1 A	1 A	ACI	1.005300 A	0.994700 A

Table 4-6. AC Current Test Limits

2-Wire Ohms Performance Tests

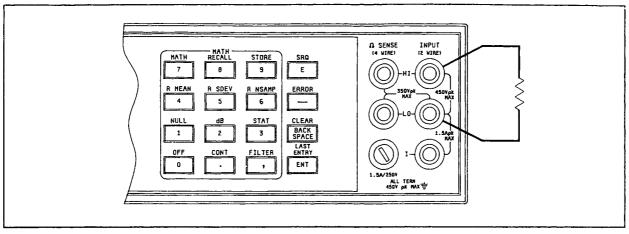


Figure 4-5. 2-Wire Ohms Performance Test Connections

4-30. 2-Wire Ohms Function - Offset Test

4-31. Equipment Required. A low thermal short (copper wire) is required for this procedure.

1. Connect a low thermal short across the HP 3457A front panel HI and LO input terminals.

2. Set the HP 3457A to the 2-Wire Ohms Function, 30 Ohm range and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

3. Use the Test Record to record the offset readings for the 30 Ohm, 300 Ohm, 3 Kohm, 30 Kohm, 300 Kohm, 3 Mohm and 30 Mohm ranges.

4. If any of the offset readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-7 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V for calibration procedures.

5. Remove the short from the front panel input terminals.

3457A Input	3457A Range	3457A Set Up	90 day limits	1 year limits
Short	30 ohm	онм	00.20335 ohm	00.20335 ohm
Short	300 ohm	онм	000.2035 ohm	000.2035 ohm
Short	3 Kohm	онм	0.000207 Kohm	0.000207 Kohm
Short	30 Kohm	ОНМ	00.00027 Kohm	00.00027 Kohm
Short	300 Kohm	онм	000.0010 Kohm	000.0010 Kohm
Short	3 Mohm	ОНМ	0.000014 Mohm	0.000014 Mohm
Short	30 Mohm	онм	00.00083 Mohm	00.00083 Mohm

Table 4-7. 2-Wire Ohms Offset Test Limits

2-Wire Ohms Performance Tests Cont'd

4-32. 2-Wire Ohms Function - Gain Test

4-33. Equipment Required. Resistance Standards of 30 Ohms (\pm .2%), 300 Ohms (\pm .02%), 3 Kohms (\pm .003%) 30 Kohms (\pm .001%), 300 Kohms (\pm .001%) 3 Mohms (\pm .001%), and 30 Mohms (\pm .009%) are required for this procedure.

1.Set the HP 3457A to the 2-wire ohms function (OHM) and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

2. Connect the Resistance Standard to the HP 3457A front panel HI and LO input terminals. (The connecting wires should be as short as possible to reduce lead resistance).

3. Use the Test Record to record the 30 Ohm, 300 Ohm, 3 Kohm, 30 Kohm, 300 Kohm, 3 Mohm and 30 Mohm readings.

4. If any of the readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-8 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V for calibration procedures.

5. Remove the Resistance standard from the HP 3457A front panel input terminals.

3457A	3457A	3457A	90 day	limits	1 year limits	
Input Range		Set Up High		Low	High	Low
30 ohm	30 ohm	онм	30.20530 ohm	29.79470 ohm	30.20560 ohm	29.795440ohm
300 ohm	300 ohm	онм	300.2170 ohm	299.7830 ohm	300.2200 ohm	299.7800 ohm
3 Kohm	3 Kohm	онм	3.000312 Kohm	2.999688 Kohm	3.000357 Kohm	2.999643 Kohm
30 Kohm	30 Kohm	онм	30.00132 Kohm	29.99868 Kohm	30.00177 Kohm	29.99823 Kohm
300 Kohm	300 Kohm	онм	300.0130 Kohm	299.9870 Kohm	300.0160 Kohm	299.9840 Kohm
3 Mohm	3 Mohm	онм	3.000179 Mohm	2.999821 Mohm	3.000209 Mohm	2.999791 Mohm
30 Mohm	30 Mohm	онм	30.00833 Mohm	29.99167 Mohm	30.01283 Mohm	29.98717 Mohm

Table 4-8. 2-Wire Ohms Gain Test Limits

4-Wire Ohms Performance Tests

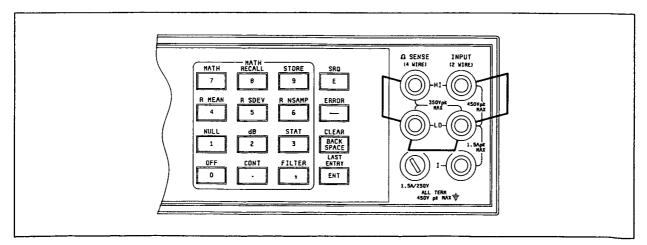


Figure 4-6. 4-Wire Ohms Offset Performance Test Connections

4-Wire Ohms Performance Tests Cont'd

4-34. 4-Wire Ohms Function - Offset Test

4-35. Equipment Required. A low thermal short (copper wire) is required for this procedure.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the 4-Wire Ohms Function (OHMF) and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

2. Short the front panel input terminals of the HP 3457A as shown in Figure 4-6.

3. Use the Test Record to record the offset readings of the 30 Ohm, 300 Ohm, 3 Kohm, 30 Kohm, 300 Kohm, 3 Mohm, and 30 Mohm ranges.

4. If any of the offset readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-9 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V of this manual for calibration procedures.

5. Remove the short from the front panel input terminals.

3457A Input	3457A Range	3457A Set Up	.90 day limits	1 year limits
Short	30 ohm	OHMF	00.00335 ohm	00.00335 ohm
Short	300 ohm	OHMF	000.0035 ohm	000.0035 ohm
Short	3 Kohm	OHMF	0.000007 Kohm	0.000007 Kohm
Short	30 Kohm	OHMF	00.00007 Kohm	00.00007 Kohm
Short	300 Kohm	OHMF	000.0008 Kohm	000.0008 Kohm
Short	3 Mohm	OHMF	0.000014 Mohm	0.000014 Mohm
Short	30 Mohm	OHMF	00.00083 Mohm	00.00083 Mohm
	1	1		

Table 4-9. 4-Wire Ohms Offset Test Limits

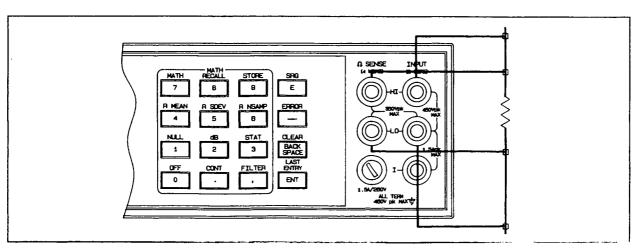


Figure 4-7. 4-Wire Ohms Gain Performance Test Connections

4-Wire Ohms Performance Tests Cont'd

4-36. 4-Wire Ohms Function - Gain Test

4-37. Equipment Required. Resistance Standards of 30 Ohms (± .004%), 300 Ohms (.002%), 3 Kohms (±.001%) 30 Kohms (±.001%), 300 Kohms (±.001%), 3 Mohms (±.001%) and 30 Mohms (±.009%) are required for this procedure.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the 4-Wire ohms function (OHMF) and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

2. Connect the appropriate Resistance Standard to the HP 3457A front panel input terminals as shown in Figure 4-7.

3. Use the Test Record to record the resistance readings for the 30 Ohm, 300 Ohm, 3 Kohm, 30 Kohm, 300 Kohm, 3 Mohm and 30 Mohm ranges.

4. If any of the readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-10 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V for calibration procedures.

5. Remove the Resistance Standard from the HP 3457A front panel input terminals.

3457A	3457A	3457A	90 day limits		1 year limits		
Input	Range	Set Up	High	Low	High	Low	
30 ohm	30 ohm	OHMF	30.00530 ohm	29.99470 ohm	30.00560 ohm	29.99440 ohm	
300 ohm	300 ohm	OHMF	300.0170 ohm	299.9830 ohm	300.0200 ohm	299.9800 ohm	
3 Kohm	3 Kohm	OHMF	3.000112 Kohm	2.999888 Kohm	3.000157 Kohm	2.999843 Kohm	
30 · Kohm	30 Kohm	OHMF	30.00112 Kohm	29.99888 Kohm	30.00157 Kohm	29.99844 Kohm	
300 Kohm	300 Kohm	OHMF	300.0128 Kohm	299.9872 Kohm	300.0158 Kohm	299.9842 Kohm	
3 Mohm	3 Mohm	OHMF	3.000179 Mohm	2.999821 Mohm	3.000209 Mohm	2.999791 Mohm	
30 Mohm	30 Mohm	OHMF	30.00833 Mohm	29.99167 Mohm	30.01283 Mohm	29.98717 Mohm	

Table 4-10. 4-Wire Ohms Gain Test Limits

Frequency Counter Performance Tests

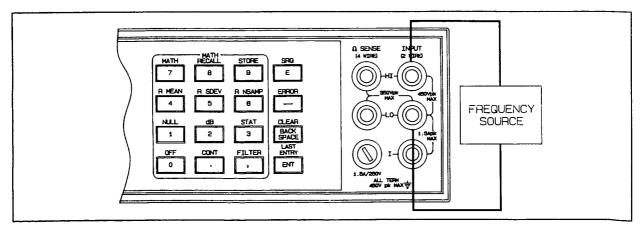


Figure 4-8. Frequency Counter Performance Test Connections

Frequency Counter Performance Tests Cont'd

4-38. Frequency Counter - Accuracy Test

4-39. Equipment Required. A Frequency Source capable of providing a 20 Hz (\pm .016%) and a 1 MHz (\pm .003%) sine-wave signal is required for this procedure.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the Frequency Function (FREQ).

2. Set the Frequency Standard for a 1 volt, 20 Hz sine-wave output signal and connect it to the HI and LO input terminals of the HP 3457A.

3. Use the Test Record to record the frequency readings at 20 Hz and 1 MHz.

4. If either of the readings are beyond the limits specified, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V of this manual for calibration procedures.

Rear Input Performance Tests (Standard Instrument)

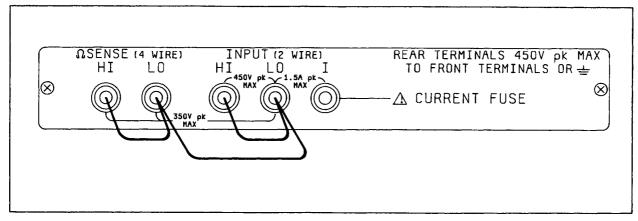


Figure 4-9. Standard Instrument Rear Input Performance Test Connections

4-40. Preliminary Steps

I. Short the Rear Input HI and LO terminals and the Ω Sense HI and LO terminals as shown in Figure 4-9.

2. Select the Rear Terminal Input. (Press the TERM configuration key, enter the number 2 and press the ENT key.

4-41. DC Voltage Function - Rear Terminal Offset Test

4-42. Equipment Required. A low thermal short (copper wire) is required for this procedure.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the DC Voltage function (DCV) and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

Rear Input Performance Tests (Standard Instrument) Cont'd

2. Test the HP 3457A input offset on the 300 V, 30 V, 3 V, 300 mV and 30 mV ranges and record the reading of each range on the Test Record provided at the end of this section. Begin with the 300 V range to allow any thermal voltages which might affect the readings on the lower ranges to dissipate.

3. If any of the offset readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-11 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V for calibration procedures.

3457A	3457A	3457A	90 day	/ límits	1 year limits		
Input	Range	Set Up	High	Low	High	Low	
Short	300 V	DCV	+000.0007 V	-000.0007 v	+000.0007 V	-000.0007 V	
Short	30 V	DCV	+ 00.00020 V	- 00.00020 V	+ 00.00020 V	- 00.00020 V	
Short	3 V	DCV	+ 0.000007 V	- 0.000007 V	+ 0.000007 V	- 0.000007 V	
Short	300 mV	DCV	+000.0040 mV	-000.0040 mV	+000.0040 mV	-000.0040 mV	
Short	30 mV	DCV	+ 00.00385 mV	- 00.00385 mV	+ 00.00385 mV	- 00.00385 mV	

Table 4-11. DC Voltage Offset Test Limits (Rear Terminals)

4-43. DC Current Function - Rear Terminal Offset Test

4-44. Equipment Required. This procedure does not require any test equipment.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the DC Current function (DCI), 300 uA range, and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

2. Use the Test Record to record the current offset readings on the 300 uA, 3 mA, 30 mA, 300 mA and 1 A ranges.

3. If any of the offset readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-12 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V for calibration procedures.

3457A	3457A	3457A	90 day limits				1 year limits		
Input	Range	Set Up	High		Low	High		Low	
Open	300 uA	DCI	+000.0104	uA	-000.0104 uA	+000.0104	uA	-000.0104 uA	
Open	3 mA	DCI	+0.000104	mA	-0.000104 mA	+0.000104	mA	-0.000104 mA	
Open	30 mA	DCI	+00.00104	mA	-00.00104 mA	+00.00104	mA	-00.00104 mA	
Open	300 mA	DCI	+000.0204	mA	-000.0204 mA	+000.0204	mA	-000.0204 mA	
Open	1 A	DCI	+0.000604	A	-0.000604 A	+0.000604	A	-0.000604 A	

Table 4-12. DC Current Offset Test Limits (Rear Terminals)

4-45. 2-Wire Ohms Function - Rear Terminal Offset Test

4-46. Equipment Required. A low thermal short (copper wire) is required for this procedure.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the 2-Wire Ohms Function, 30 Ohm range and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

Rear Input Performance Tests (Standard Instrument) Cont'd

2. Use the Test Record to record the offset readings for the 30 Ohm, 300 Ohm, 3 Kohm, 30 Kohm, 300 Kohm, 3 Mohm and 30 Mohm ranges.

3. If any of the offset readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-13 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V for calibration procedures.

3457A Input	3457A Range	3457A Set Up	90 day limits	1 year limits
Short	30 ohm	онм	00.20335 ohm	00.20335 ohm
Short	300 ohm	ОНМ	000.2035 ohm	000.2035 ohm
Short	3 Kohm	онм	0.000207 Kohm	0.000207 Kohm
Short	30 Kohm	онм	00.00027 Kohm	00.00027 Kohm
Short	300 Kohm	онм	000.0010 Kohm	000.0010 Kohm
Short	3 Mohm	онм	0.000014 Mohm	0.000014 Mohm
Short	30 Mohm	онм	00.00083 Mohm	00.00083 Mohm

Table 4-13. 2-Wire Ohms Offset Test Limits (Rear Terminals)

4-47. 4-Wire Ohms Function - Offset Test

4-48. Equipment Required. A low thermal short (copper wire) is required for this procedure.

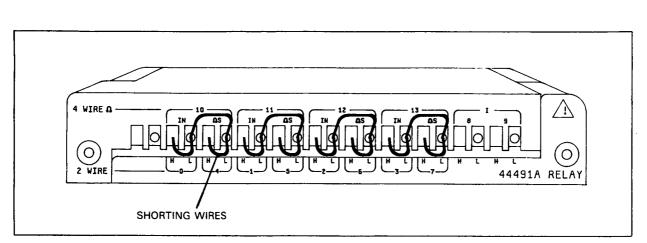
1. Set the HP 3457A to the 4-Wire Ohms Function (OHMF) and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

2. Use the Test Record to record the offset readings of the 30 Ohm, 300 Ohm, 3 Kohm, 30 Kohm, 300 Kohm, 3 Mohm, and 30 Mohm ranges.

3. If any of the offset readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-14 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V for calibration procedures.

3457A Input	3457A Range	3457A Set Up	90 day limits	1 year limits
Short	30 ohm	OHMF	00.00335 ohm	00.00335 ohm
Short	300 ohm	OHMF	000.0035 ohm	000.0035 ohm
Short	3 Kohm	OHMF	0.000007 Kohm	0.000007 Kohm
Short	30 Kohm	OHMF	00.00007 Kohm	00.00007 Kohm
Short	300 Kohm	OHMF	000.0008 Kohm	000.0008 Kohm
Short	3 Mohm	OHMF	0.000014 Mohm	0.000014 Mohm
Short	30 Mohm	OHMF	00.00083 Mohm	00.00083 Mohm
	1	1		

Table 4-14. 4-Wire Ohms Offset Test Limits (Rear Terminals)



Rear Input Performance Tests (44491A General Purpose Relay Assy)

Figure 4-10. HP 44491A Terminal Block Assembly Connections

4-49. Preliminary Steps

1. Short the Rear Input HI and LO terminals and the Ω Sense HI and LO terminals as shown in Figure 4-9.

2. Select the Rear Terminal Input. (Press the TERM configuration key, enter the number 2 and press the ENT key.

NOTE

The 44491A Relay Assembly and the 3457A Multimeter must have been calibrated as a unit for these tests to apply. Calibration procedures are provided in Section V of this manual.

4-50. DC Voltage Function - 44491A Offset Test

4-51. Equipment Required. Low thermal (copper) shorting wires are required for this procedure.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the DC Voltage function (DCV) and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

2. Close channel 0. (Press the CHAN configuration key, enter the number 0 and press the ENT key).

3. Test the input offset on the 300 V, 30 V, 3 V, 300 mV and 30 mV ranges and record the reading of each range on the Test Record provided at the end of this section. Begin with the 300 V range to allow any thermal voltages which might affect the readings on the lower ranges to dissipate.

4. Test the HP 3457A input offset on channels 0 through 7 with the instrument set to the 30 mV range. Record the reading of each channel on the Test Record provided at the end of this section.

5. If any of the offset readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-15 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V for calibration procedures.

3457A	3457A	3457A	Test	Limits
Input	Range	Set Up	High	Low
Short	300 V	DCV	+000.0007 V	-000.0007 v
Short	30 V	DCV	+ 00.00020 V	- 00.00020 v
Short	3 V	DCV	+ 0.000010 V	- 0.000010 V
Short	300 mV	DCV	+000.0070 mV	-000.0070 mV
Short	30 mV	DCV	+ 00.00685 mV	- 00.00685 mV

Rear Input Performance Tests (44491A Relay Assy.) Cont'd

Table 4-15. DC Voltage Offset Test Limits (44491A)

4-52. 2-Wire Ohms Function - 44491A Offset Test Limits

4-53. Equipment Required. Low thermal (copper) shorting wires are required for this procedure.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the 2-Wire Ohms Function, 30 Mohm range. Set the offset compensation (OFFSET COMP) on, and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

2. Close channel 0. (Press the CHAN configuration key, enter the number 0 and press the ENT key).

3. Use the Test Record to record the offset readings for the 30 Mohm, 3 Mohm, 300 Kohm, 30 Kohm, 3 Kohm, 300 Ohm and 30 Ohm ranges.

4. Test the ohms offset on channels 0 through 7 with the instrument set to the 30 Ohm range. Record the reading of each channel on the Test Record provided at the end of this section.

5. If any of the offset readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-16 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V for calibration procedures.

3457A Range	3457A Set Up	Test Limits
30 ohm 300 ohm 3 Kohm 30 Kohm 300 Kohm 3 Mohm	ОНМ ОНМ ОНМ ОНМ ОНМ ОНМ	02.20635 ohm 002.2065 ohm 0.002210 Kohm 00.00230 Kohm 000.0033 Kohm 0.000019 Mohm
	Range 30 ohm 300 ohm 3 Kohm 30 Kohm 300 Kohm	RangeSet Up30 ohmOHM300 ohmOHM3 KohmOHM30 KohmOHM300 KohmOHM3 MohmOHM

Table 4-16. 2-Wire Ohms Offset Test Limits (44491A)

4-54. 4-Wire Ohms Function - 44491A Offset Test Limits

4-55. Equipment Required. Low thermal (copper) shorting wires are required for this procedure.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the 4-Wire Ohms Function (OHMF). Set the offset compensation (OFFSET COMP) on, and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

Rear Input Performance Tests (44491A Relay Assy.) Cont'd

2. Close channel 10. (Press the CHAN configuration key, enter the number 10 and press the ENT key).

3. Use the Test Record to record the offset readings of the 30 Ohm, 300 Ohm, 3 Kohm, 30 Kohm, 300 Kohm, 3 Mohm, and 30 Mohm ranges.

4. If any of the offset readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-17 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V for calibration procedures.

3457A	3457A	3457A	Test Limits
Input	Range	Set Up	
Short	30 ohm	OHMF	00.00635 ohm
Short	300 ohm	OHMF	000.0065 ohm
Short	3 Kohm	OHMF	0.000010 Kohm
Short	30 Kohm	OHMF	00.00010 Kohm
Short	300 Kohm	OHMF	000.0011 Kohm
Short	3 Mohm	OHMF	0.000017 Mohm
Short	30 Mohm	OHMF	00.00086 Mohm

Table 4-17. 4-Wire Ohms Offset Test Limits (44491A)

4-56. DC Current Function - 44491A Offset Test Limits

4-57. Equipment Required. This procedure does not require any test equipment.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the DC Current function (DCl), 300 uA range, and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

2. Use the Test Record to record the current offset readings on the 300 uA, 3 mA, 30 mA, 300 mA and 1 A ranges.

3. If any of the offset readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-18 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V for calibration procedures.

3457A	3457A	Test Limits			
Range	Set Up	High	Low		
300 uA	DCI	+000.0104 uA	-000.0104 uA		
3 mA	DCI	+0.000104 mA	-0.000104 mA		
30 mA	DCI	+00.00104 mA	-00.00104 mA		
300 mA	DCI	+000.0204 mA	-000.0204 mA		
1 A	DCI	+0.000604 A	-0.000604 A		
	Range 300 uA 3 mA 30 mA 300 mA	Range Set Up 300 uA DCI 3 mA DCI 30 mA DCI 300 mA DCI	Range Set Up High 300 uA DCI +000.0104 uA 3 mA DCI +0.000104 mA 30 mA DCI +00.00104 mA 300 mA DCI +000.0204 mA		

Table 4-18. DC Current Offset Test Limits (44491A)

Rear Input Performance Tests (44492A 10 Channel Multiplex Assy)

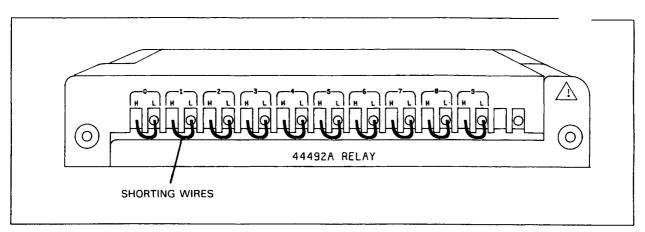


Figure 4-11. HP 44492A Terminal Block Assembly Connections

4-58. Preliminary Steps

1. Connect shorting wires to the inputs of the Terminal Block assembly as shown in Figure 4-11.

2. Select the Scanner Input. (Press the TERM configuration key, enter the number 2 and press the ENT key).

The 44492A Multiplexer Assembly and the 3457A Multimeter must have been calibrated as a unit for these tests to apply. Calibration procedures are provided in Section V of this manual.

NOTE

4-59. DC Voltage Function - 44492A Offset Test

4-60. Equipment Required. A low thermal (copper) shorting wire is required for this procedure.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the DC Voltage function (DCV) and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

2. Close channel 0. (Press the CHAN configuration key, enter the number 0 and press the ENT key).

3. Test the HP 3457A input offset on the 300 V, 30 V, 3 V, and 300 mV ranges and record the reading of each range on the Test Record provided at the end of this section. Begin with the 300 V range to allow any thermal voltages which might affect the readings on the lower ranges to dissipate.

4. Test the HP 3457A input offset on channels 0 through 9 with the instrument set to the 30 mV range. Record the reading of each channel on the Test Record provided at the end of this section.

5. If any of the offset readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-19 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V of this manual for calibration procedures.

3457A

3457A	3457A	3457A	Test	Limits
Input	Range	Set Up	High	Low
Short	300 V	DCV	+000.0007 V	-000.0007 V
Short	30 V	DCV	+ 00.00020 V	- 00.00020 V
Short	3 V	DCV	+ 0.000010 V	- 0.000010 v
Short	300 mV	DCV	+000.0070 mV	-000.0070 mV

Table 4-19.	DC Voltage	Offset Test	Limits (44492A)
-------------	-------------------	--------------------	-----------------

4-61. 2-Wire Ohms Function - 44492A Offset Test Limits

4-62. Equipment Required. A low thermal (copper) shorting wire is required for this procedure.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the 2-Wire Ohms Function, 30 Mohm range, set the offset compensation (OFFSET COMP) on, and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

2. Close channel 0. (Press the CHAN configuration key, enter the number 0 and press the ENT key).

3. Use the Test Record to record the offset readings for the 30 Mohm, 3 Mohm, 300 Kohm, 30 Kohm, 3 Kohm and 300 Ohm ranges.

4. Test the ohms offset on channels 0 through 9 with the instrument set to the 300 Ohm range. Record the reading of each channel on the Test Record provided at the end of this section.

5. If any of the offset readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-20 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V of this manual for calibration procedures.

3457A	3457A	3457A	Test limits
Input	Range	Set Up	
Short Short Short Short Short Short	300 ohm 3 Kohm 30 Kohm 300 Kohm 3 Mohm 30 Mohm	ОНМ ОНМ ОНМ ОНМ ОНМ	004.2065 ohm 0.004210 Kohm 00.00430 Kohm 000.0053 Kohm 0.000021 Mohm 00.00086 Mohm

Table 4-20. 2-Wire Ohms Offset Test Limits (44492A)

4-63. OPERATIONAL VERIFICATION TESTS

4-64. The Operational Verification Tests are an abbreviated version of the Performance Tests. The purpose of these tests is to provide a more rapid means of testing the performance of the HP 3457A. The Operational Verification Tests are designed to provide a 90% confidence that the instrument is operational and that it meets its specifications.



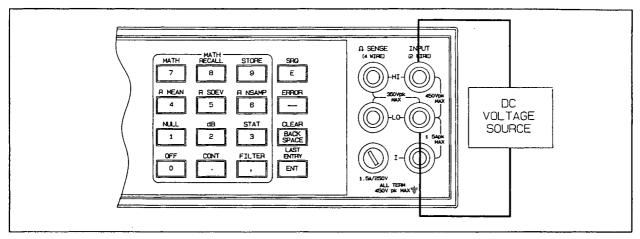


Figure 4-12. DCV Operational Verification Test Connections

NO	TE	

The temperature of the environment where these tests are to be performed must be within $\pm 5^{\circ}$ C of the temperature where the instrument was calibrated. The instrument was calibrated at the factory in an area with a temperature of 20° C ($\pm 1^{\circ}$ C).

4-65. Preliminary Steps

1. Turn the instrument ON and allow a one hour warm-up period.

2. Be certain all external inputs are disconnected from the HP 3457A. Run the TEST routine. The test result must read "SELF TEST OK". If the display shows "TEST FAILED", the instrument probably needs repair.

3. Run the AUTO CAL routine. (Press the AUTO CAL key, enter the number 1 and press the ENT key).

4-66. DC Voltage Function - Offset Test

4-67. Equipment Required. A low thermal short (copper wire) is required for this procedure.

1. Connect a low thermal short across the Front Panel HI and LO Input Terminals.

DC Voltage Operational Verification Tests Cont'd

2. Set the HP 3457A to the DC Voltage function (DCV) and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

3. Test the HP 3457A input offset on the 30 V, 3 V, and 300 mV ranges and record the reading of each range on the Test Record provided at the end of this section. Begin with the 30 V range to allow any thermal voltages which might affect the readings on the lower ranges to dissipate.

4. If any of the offset readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-21 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated. Refer to Section V of this manual for calibration procedures.

5. Remove the short from the Front Panel Input Terminals.

4-68. DC Voltage Function - Gain Test

4-69. Equipment Required. A set of low thermal cables and a DC Voltage Standard capable of providing 300 mV (\pm .0012%), 3 V (\pm .0006%) and 30 V (\pm .0013%) is required for this test.

1. Set the output of the DC Voltage Standard to 300 mV and connect it to the HP 3457A front panel HI and LO Input Terminals.

2. Use the Test Record to record the full-scale readings for the 300 mV, 3 V, and 30 V ranges. Begin with the 30 V range.

3. If any of the full-scale readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-21 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated. Refer to Section V of this manual for calibration procedures.

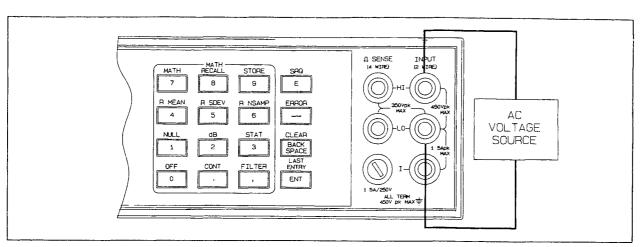
4. Reduce the output of the Voltage Standard to 0 volts and disconnect it from the HP 3457A.

3457A	3457A	3457A	90 day limits		1 year limits	
Input	Range	Set Up	High	Low	High	Low
Short	30 V	DCV	+ 00.00020 V	- 00.00020 V	+ 00.00020 V	- 00.00020 V
Short	3 V	DCV	+ 0.000007 V	- 0.000007 V	+ 0.000007 V	• 0.000007 V
Short	300 mV	DCV	+000.0040 mV	-000.0040 mV	+000.0040 mV	-000.0040 mV
300 mV	300 mV	DCV	+300.0115 mV	+299.9885 mV	+300.0145 mV	+299.9855 mV
3 V	3 V	DCV	+ 3.000058 V	+ 2.999942 V	+ 3.000082 V	+ 2.999918 V
30 V	30 V	DCV	+ 30.00125 V	+ 29.99875 V	+ 30.00140 V	+ 29.99860 V

Table	4-21.	DC	Voltage	Test	Limits
-------	-------	----	---------	------	--------







AC Voltage Operational Verification Tests

Figure 4-13. ACV Operational Verification Test Connections

4-70. AC Voltage Function - Gain Test

4-71. Equipment Required. An AC Signal Source capable of providing sine-wave voltages of 300 mV, 3 V, and 30 V (\pm 0.05%) at a frequency of 1 KHz is required for the following procedure.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the AC Voltage function (ACV).

2. Connect the AC Signal Source to the HP 3457A front panel HI and LO input terminals. Set the Signal Source for an output voltage of 30 V at a frequency of 1 KHz.

3. Use the Test Record to record the 300 mV, 3 V and 30 V full-scale readings beginning with the 30 V range.

4. If any of the gain readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-22 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V for calibration procedures.

3457A	Input	3457A	3457A	90 day	limits
Input	Freq.	Range	Set Up	High	Low
300 mV 3 V 30 V	1 kHz 1 kHz 1 kHz	300 mV 3 V 30 V	ACV ACV ACV	300.5020 mV 3.005100 v 30.05020 v	299.4980 mV 2.994900 V 29.94980 V

Table 4-22. AC Gain Test Limits

4-72. AC Voltage Function - Frequency Response Test

4-73. Equipment Required. An AC Signal Source capable of providing sine-wave voltages of 300 mV and 3 V (\pm .2%) at 20 KHz, 300 mV and 3 V (\pm .1%) at 100 Hz and 300 mV and 3 V (\pm .3%) at 20 Hz is required for this test.

1. Connect the AC Signal Source to the HP 3457A front panel HI and LO input terminals. Set the AC Voltage Standard for an output voltage of 300 mV at a frequency of 20 KHz.

AC Voltage Operational Verification Tests Cont'd

2. Set the HP 3457A to the AC Voltage function (ACV), the range to 3 V and the AC Bandwidth to AC Fast. (To change the Bandwidth - Press the SHIFT key, then the NPLC / A configuration key. Use the \downarrow scroll key to display ACBAND. Enter a number greater than 400 and press the ENT key).

3. Use the Test Record to record the 3 V 1/10 full-scale reading at 20 KHz.

4. Set the AC Voltage Standard for an output of 3 V at 20 KHz. Use the Test Record to record the 3 V, 20 KHz full-scale reading.

5. Set the HP 3457A AC Bandwidth to AC Slow. (Press the Blue SHIFT key then the NPLC / A configuration key. Use the 1 scroll key to display ACBAND. Enter a number smaller than 400 and press the ENT key).

6. Set the AC Voltage Standard for an output of 3 V at 100 Hz. Use the Test Record to record the 3 V, 100 Hz full-scale reading.

7. Set the AC Voltage Standard for an output of 3 V at 20 Hz. Use the Test Record to record the 3 V, 20 Hz full-scale reading.

8. If any of the readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-23 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V for calibration procedures.

3457A	Input	3457A	3457A	90 day	limits
Input	Freq.	Range	Set Up	High	Low
300 mV	20 kHz	3 V	ACF	0.301510 V	0.298490 V
3 V	20 kHz	3 V	ACF	3.005320 V	2.994680 V
3 V	100 Hz	3 V	ACS	3.007420 V	2.992580 V
3 V	20 Hz	3 V	ACS	3.017920 V	2.982080 V

Table 4-23. AC Frequency Response Test Limits

DC Current Operational Verification Tests

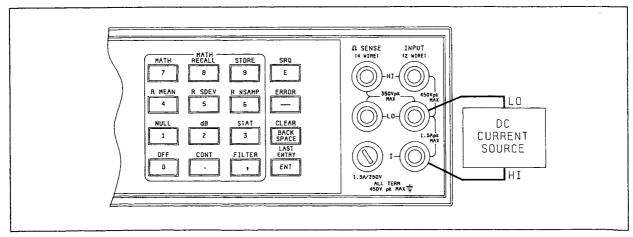


Figure 4-14. DCI Operational Verification Test Connections

3457A	3457A	3457A	90 day	limits	1 year limits		
Input	Range	Set Up	Hìgh	Low	∦igh	Low	
0pen	3 mA	DCI	+0.000104 mA	-0.000104 mA	+0.000104 mA	-0.000104 mA	
0pen	1 A	DCI	+00.00604 mA	-00.00604 mA	+00.00604 mA	-00.00604 mA	
3 mA	3 mA	DCI	3.000704 mA	2.999296 mA	3.001304 mA	2.998696 mA	
300 mA	1 A	DCI	0.300814 A	0.299186 A	0.300844 A	0.299156 A	

Table 4-24. DC Current Test Limits

4-74. DC Current Function - Offset Test

4-75. Equipment Required. This procedure does not require any test equipment.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the DC Current function (DCI), 3 mA range, and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

2. Use the Test Record to record the current offset readings on the 3 mA and 1 A ranges.

3. If either of the offset readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-24 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V for calibration procedures.

4-76. DC Current Function - Gain Test

4-77. Equipment Required. A DC Current Source capable of providing currents of 3 mA and 300 mA (± .007%) is required for the following procedure.

1. Set the DC Current Source for an output of 0 mA and connect it to the HP 3457A front panel I and L0 input terminals.

2. Set the HP 3457A to the 3 mA range and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six. Set the DC Current Source to 3 mA.

3. Use the Test Record to record the 3 mA full-scale current reading.

4. Set the HP 3457A to the 1 A range and set the DC Current Source for an output of 300 mA.

5. Use the Test Record to record the 300 mA reading.

6. If either of the readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-24 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V for calibration procedures.

7. Set the output of the DC Current Source to 0 and disconnect it from the HP 3457A input terminals.

3457A



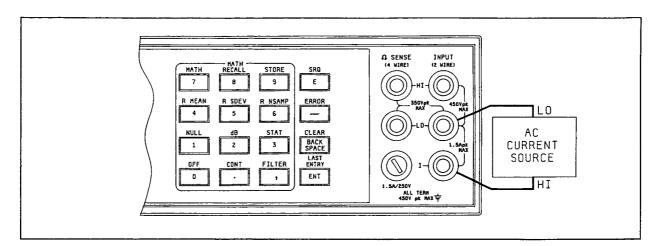


Figure 4-15. ACI Operational Verification Test Connections

4-78. AC Current Function - Gain Test

4-79. Equipment Required, An AC Current Source capable of providing a current of 300 mA (\pm .1%) at a frequency of 1 KHz is required for the following test.

1. Set the AC Current source for an output of 0 mA and connect it to the HP 3457A front panel I and L0 input terminals.

2. Set the HP 3457A to the 300 mA range and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six. Set the AC Current Source for an output of 300 mA at a frequency of 1 KHz.

3. Use the Test Record to record the 300 mA full-scale reading.

4. If the full-scale reading is beyond the limits specified on the Test Record (301.0300 mA - 298.9700 mA), the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V for calibration procedures.

5. Reduce the output of the AC Current Source to 0 and disconnect it from the HP 3457A input terminals.

2-Wire Ohms Operational Verification Tests

4-80. 2-Wire Ohms Function - Offset Test

4-81. Equipment Required. A low thermal short (copper wire) is required for this procedure.

1. Connect a low thermal short across the HP 3457A front panel HI and LO input terminals.

2. Set the HP 3457A to the 2-Wire Ohms Function, 3 Kohm range and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

3. Use the Test Record to record the offset readings for the 3 Kohm, 30 Kohm and 300 Kohm ranges.

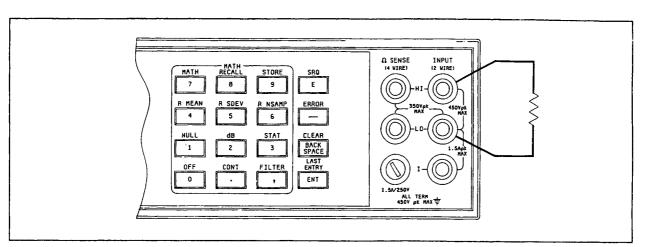


Figure 4-16. 2-Wire Ohms Operational Verification Test Connections

4. If any of the offset readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-25 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated. Refer to Section V of this manual for calibration procedures.

5. Remove the short from the front panel input terminals.

3457A Input	3457A Range	3457A Set Up	90 day limits	1 year limits
Short	3 Kohm	онм	0.000207 Kohm	0.000207 Kohm
Short	30 Kohm	онм	00.00027 Kohm	00.00027 Kohm
Short	300 Kohm	онм	000.0010 Kohm	000.0010 Kohm

Table 4-25. 2-Wire Ohms Offset Test Limits

4-82. 2-Wire Ohms Function - Gain Test

4-83. Equipment Required. Resistance Standards of 3 Kohms (± .001%), 30 Kohms (± .001%), and 300 Kohms (± .001%) are required for this procedure.

1.Set the HP 3457A to the 2-wire ohms function (OHM) and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

2. Connect the Resistance Standard to the HP 3457A front panel HI and LO input terminals. (The connecting wires should be as short as possible to reduce lead resistance).

3. Use the Test Record to record the 3 Kohm, 30 Kohm and 300 Kohm full-scale readings.

4. If any of the readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-26 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated. Refer to Section V of this manual for calibration procedures.

5. Remove the Resistance standard from the HP 3457A front panel input terminals.

3457A	3457A	3457A	90 day limits		1 year	limits
Input	Range	Set Up	High	Low	High	Low
3 Kohm	3 Kohm	онм	3.000312 Kohm	2.999688 Kohm	3.000357 Kohm	2.999643 Koh
30 Kohm	30 Kohm	онм	30.00132 Kohm	29.99868 Kohm	30.00177 Kohm	29.99823 Koh
300 Kohm	300 Kohm	онм	300.0130 Kohm	299.9870 Kohm	300.0160 Kohm	299.9840 Koh

Table 4-26. 2-Wire Ohms Gain Test Limits

4-Wire Ohms Operational Verification Tests

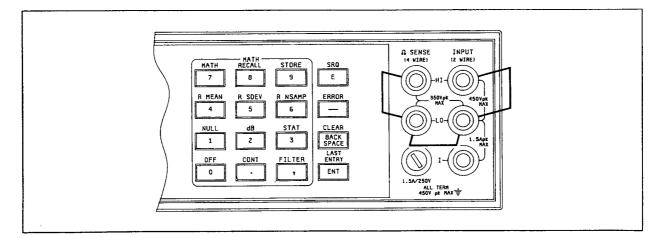


Figure 4-17. 4-Wire Ohms Operational Verification Test Connections

4-84. 4-Wire Ohms Function - Offset Test

4-85. Equipment Required. A low thermal short (copper wire) is required for this procedure.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the 4-Wire Ohms Function (OHMF) and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

2. Short the front panel input terminals of the HP 3457A as shown in Figure 4-17.

3. Use the Test Record to record the offset readings of the 3 Kohm, 30 Kohm and 300 Kohm ranges.

4. If any of the offset readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-27 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated. Refer to Section V of this manual for calibration procedures.

5. Remove the short from the front panel input terminals.

3457A Input	3457A Range	3457A Set Up	90 day limits	1 year limits
Short	3 Kohm	OHMF	0.000007 Kohm	0.000007 Kohm
Short	30 Kohm	OHMF	00.00007 Kohm	00.00007 Kohm
Short	300 Kohm	OHMF	000.0008 Kohm	000.0008 Kohm

Table 4-27. 4-Wire Ohms Offset Test Limits

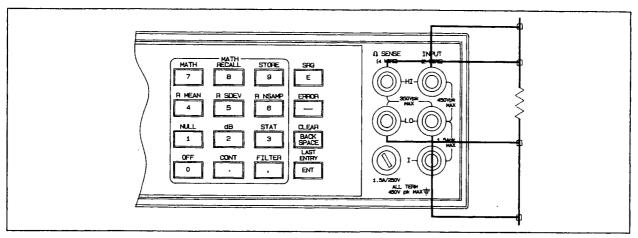


Figure 4-18. 4-Wire Ohms Operational Verification Test Connections

4-86. 4-Wire Ohms Function - Gain Test

4-87. Equipment Required. Resistance Standards of 3 Kohms (± .001%), 30 Kohms (± .001%) and 300 Kohms (± .001%) are required for this procedure.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the 4-Wire ohms function (OHMF) and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

2. Connect the appropriate Resistance Standard to the HP 3457A front panel input terminals as shown in Figure 4-18.

3. Use the Test Record to record the resistance readings for the 3 Kohm, 30 Kohm and 300 Kohm ranges.

4. If any of the readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-28 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated. Refer to Section V of this manual for calibration procedures.

5. Remove the Resistance Standard from the HP 3457A front panel input terminals.

3457A	3457A	3457A	90 day limits		1 year	limits
Input	Range	Set Up	High	Low	High	Low
3 Kohm	3 Kohm	онмғ	3.000112 Kohm	2.999888 Kohm	3.000157 Kohm	2.999843 Kohm
30 Kohm	30 Kohm	OHMF	30.00112 Kohm	29.99888 Kohm	30.00157 Kohm	29.99844 Kohm
300 Kohm	300 Kohm	OHMF	300.0128 Kohm	299.9872 Kohm	300.0158 Kohm	299.9842 Kohn

Table 4-28.	4-Wire	Ohms	Gain	Test	Limits
-------------	--------	------	------	------	--------

Frequency Counter Operational Verification Tests

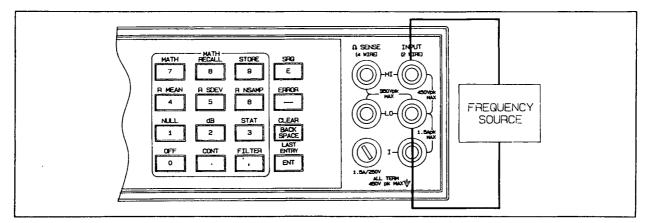


Figure 4-19. Frequency Counter Operational Verification Test Connections

4-88. Frequency Counter - Accuracy Test

4-89. Equipment Required. A Frequency Source capable of providing a 20 Hz (\pm .01%) and a 1 MHz (\pm .003%) sine-wave signal is required for this procedure.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the Frequency Function (FREQ).

2. Set the Frequency Standard for a 1 volt, 20 Hz sine-wave output signal and connect it to the HI and LO input terminals of the HP 3457A.

3. Use the Test Record to record the frequency readings at 20 Hz and 1 MHz.

4. If either of the readings are beyond the limits specified, the instrument should be calibrated. Refer to Section V of this manual for calibration procedures.

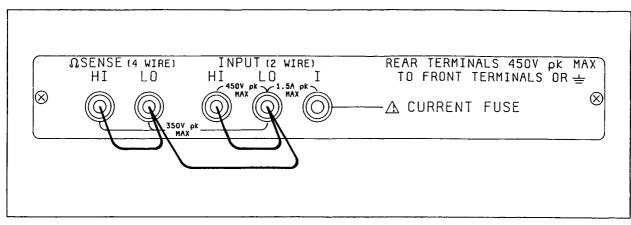


Figure 4-20. Standard Instrument Rear Input Test Connections

4-90. Preliminary Steps

1. Short the Rear Input HI and LO terminals and the Ω Sense HI and LO terminals as shown in Figure 4-9.

2. Select the Rear Terminal Input. (Press the TERM configuration key, enter the number 2 and press the ENT key.

4-91. DC Voltage Function - Rear Terminal Offset Test

4-92. Equipment Required. A low thermal short (copper wire) is required for this procedure.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the DC Voltage function (DCV) and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

2. Test the HP 3457A input offset on the 30 V, 3 V and 300 mV ranges and record the reading of each range on the Test Record provided at the end of this section. Begin with the 30 V range to allow any thermal voltages which might affect the readings on the lower ranges to dissipate.

3. If any of the offset readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-29 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated. Refer to Section V of this manual for calibration procedures.

3457A	3457A	3457A	90 day limits		1 year limits		
Input	Range	Set Up	High	Low	High	Low	
Short	30 V	DCV	+ 00.00020 V	- 00.00020 V	+ 00.00020 V	- 00.00020 V	
Short	3 V	DCV	+ 0.000007 V	- 0.000007 V	+ 0.000007 V	- 0.000007 V	
Short	300 mV	DCV	+000.0040 mV	-000.0040 mV	+000.0040 mV	-000.0040 mV	

Rear Input Operational Verification Tests (Standard Instrument) Cont'd

4-93. DC Current Function - Rear Terminal Offset Test

4-94. Equipment Required. This procedure does not require any test equipment.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the DC Current function (DCl), 3 mA range, and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

2. Use the Test Record to record the current offset readings on the 3 mA and 1 A ranges.

3. If any of the offset readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-30 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated. Refer to Section V of this manual for calibration procedures.

3457A	3457A	3457A	90 da	y limits	1 year	limits
Input	Range	Set Up	High	Low	High	Low
Open Open	3 mA 30 mA	DCI DCI	+0.000104 mA +00.00104 mA	-0.000104 mA -00.00104 mA	+0.000104 mA +00.00104 mA	-0.000104 mA -00.00104 mA

Table 4-30. DC Current Offset Test Limits (Rear Terminals)

4-95. 2-Wire Ohms Function - Rear Terminal Offset Test

4-96. Equipment Required. A low thermal short (copper wire) is required for this procedure.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the 2-Wire Ohms Function, 3 Kohm range and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

2. Use the Test Record to record the offset readings for the 3 Kohm, 30 Kohm and 300 Kohm ranges.

3. If any of the offset readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-31 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated. Refer to Section V of this manual for calibration procedures.

3457A Input	3457A Range	3457A Set Up	90 day limits	1 year limits
Short	3 Kohm	онм	0.000207 Kohm	0.000207 Kohm
Short	30 Kohm	онм	00.00027 Kohm	00.00027 Kohm
Short	300 Kohm	онм	000.0010 Kohm	000.0010 Kohm

Table 4-31. 2-Wire Ohms Offset Test Limits (Rear Terminals)

4-97. 4-Wire Ohms Function - Offset Test

4-98. Equipment Required. A low thermal short (copper wire) is required for this procedure.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the 4-Wire Ohms Function (OHMF) and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

3457A

Rear Input Operational Verification Tests (Standard Instrument) Cont'd

2. Use the Test Record to record the offset readings of the 3 Kohm, 30 Kohm and 300 Kohm ranges.

3. If any of the offset readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-32 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated. Refer to Section V of this manual for calibration procedures.

3457A Input	3457A Range	3457A Set Up	90 day limits	1 year limits
Short	3 Kohm	OHMF	0.000007 Kohm	0.000007 Kohm
Short	30 Kohm	OHMF	00.00007 Kohm	00.00007 Kohm
Short	300 Kohm	OHMF	000.0008 Kohm	000.0008 Kohm

Table 4-32. 4-Wire Ohms Offset Test Limits (Rear Terminals)

Rear Input Operational Verification Tests

(44491A General Purpose Relay Assy)

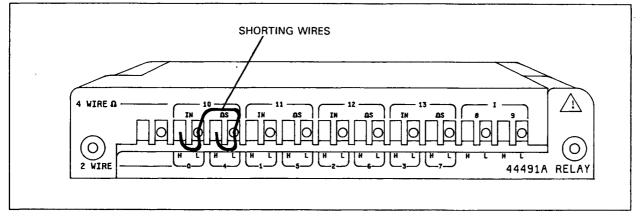


Figure 4-21. HP 44491A Terminal Block Assembly Connections

4-99. Preliminary Steps

1. Connect shorting wires to the channel 10 inputs of the Terminal Block assembly as shown in Figure 4-21.

2. Select the Scanner Input. (Press the TERM configuration key, enter the number 2 and press the ENT key).



The 44491A Relay Assembly and the 3457A Multimeter must have been calibrated as a unit for these tests to apply. Calibration procedures are provided in Section V of this manual.

Rear Input Operational Verification Tests (44491A General Purpose Relay Assy)

4-100. DC Voltage Function - 44491A Offset Test

4-101. Equipment Required. Low thermal (copper) shorting wires are required for this procedure.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the DC Voltage function (DCV) and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

2. Close channel 0. (Press the CHAN configuration key, enter the number 0 and press the ENT key).

3. Test the HP 3457A input offset on the 30 V, 3 V and 300 mV ranges and record the reading of each range on the Test Record provided at the end of this section. Begin with the 30 V range to allow any thermal voltages which might affect the readings on the lower ranges to dissipate.

4. If any of the offset readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-33 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V for calibration procedures.

3457A	3457A	3457A	Test Limits				
Input	Range	Set Up	High	Low			
Short Short Short	30 V 3 V 300 mV	DCV DCV DCV	+ 00.00020 V + 0.000010 V +000.0070 mV	- 00.00020 V - 0.000010 V -000.0070 mV			

Table 4-33. DC Voltage Offset Test Limits (44491A)

4-102. 2-Wire Ohms Function - 44491A Offset Test Limits

4-103. Equipment Required. Low thermal (copper) shorting wires are required for this procedure.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the 2-Wire Ohms Function, 3 Kohm range. Set the offset compensation (OFFSET COMP) on, and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

2. Close channel 0. (Press the CHAN configuration key, enter the number 0 and press the ENT key).

3. Use the Test Record to record the offset reading for the 3 Kohm range.

4. Test the ohms offset on channels 0 through 7 with the instrument set to the 3 Kohm range. Record the reading of each channel on the Test Record provided at the end of this section.

5. If any of the offset readings are beyond \pm 0.002207 KOhms, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V for calibration procedures.

4-104. 4-Wire Ohms Function - 44491A Offset Test Limits

4-105. Equipment Required. Low thermal (copper) shorting wires are required for this procedure.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the 4-Wire Ohms Function (OHMF). Set the offset compensation (OFFSET COMP) on, and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

Rear Input Operational Verification Tests (44491A General Purpose Relay Assy)

2. Close channel 10. (Press the CHAN configuration key, enter the number 10 and press the ENT key).

3. Use the Test Record to record the offset reading of the 3 Kohm range.

4. If any of the offset reading is beyond \pm 0.000010 KOhm, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V for calibration procedures.

4-106. DC Current Function - 44491A Offset Test Limits

4-107. Equipment Required. This procedure does not require any test equipment.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the DC Current function (DCl), 3 mA range, and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

2. Use the Test Record to record the current offset readings on the 3 mA and 1 A ranges.

3. If either of the offset readings are beyond the limits specified in Table 4-34 and on the Test Record, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V for calibration procedures.

3457A	3457A	3457A	Test Limits				
Input	Range	Set Up	High	Low			
Open	3 mA	DCI	+0.000104 mA	-0.000104 mA			
Open	30 mA	DCI	+00.00104 mA	-00.00104 mA			

Table 4-34. DC Current Offset Test Limits (44491A)

Rear Input Operational Verification Tests (44492A 10 Channel Multiplex Assy)

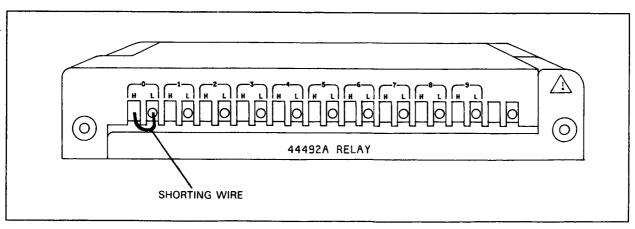


Figure 4-22. HP 44492A Terminal Block Assembly Connections

3457A

Rear Input Operational Verification Tests (44492A 10 Channel Multiplex Assy)

4-108. Preliminary Steps

1. Connect a shorting wire to the channel 0 inputs of the Terminal Block assembly as shown in Figure 4-22.

2. Select the Scanner Input. (Press the TERM configuration key, enter the number 2 and press the ENT key).



The 44492A Multiplexer Assembly and the 3457A Multimeter must have been calibrated as a unit for these tests to apply. Calibration procedures are provided in Section V of this manual.

4-109. DC Voltage Function - 44492A Offset Test

4-110. Equipment Required. A low thermal (copper) shorting wire is required for this procedure.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the DC Voltage function (DCV) and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

2. Close channel 0. (Press the CHAN configuration key, enter the number 0 and press the ENT key).

3. Test the HP 3457A input offset on the 300 mV range and record the reading on the Test Record provided at the end of this section.

4. If the offset reading is beyond \pm 000.0070 mV, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V for calibration procedures.

4-111. 2-Wire Ohms Function - 44492A Offset Test Limits

4-112. Equipment Required. A low thermal (copper) shorting wire is required for this procedure.

1. Set the HP 3457A to the 2-Wire Ohms Function, 3 Kohm range. Set the offset compensation (OFFSET COMP) on, and the number of digits displayed (DIGITS DISP) to six.

2. Close channel 0. (Press the CHAN configuration key, enter the number 0 and press the ENT key).

3. Use the Test Record to record the offset reading for the 3 Kohm range.

4. Test the ohms offset on channels 0 through 9 with the instrument set to the 3 Kohm range. Record the reading of each channel on the Test Record provided at the end of this section.

5. If any of the offset readings are beyond \pm 0.004210 KOhm, the instrument should be calibrated or repaired. Refer to Section V for calibration procedures.

Hewlett	-Packard Mode	el 3457A			Test Performe	d by					
Digital	Mutimeter				Date						
Serial	Number				Reference Tem	perature_					
	DC VOLTAGE TEST										
Step#	Input to 3457A	Set-Up and Configuration	High Limit	Reading	Low Limit	Test Pass	Test Fail				
	OFFSET TE	ST									
1	Short	300 V Range	+ 000.0007 V		- 000.0007 V						
2	Short	30 V Range	+ 00.00020 V		- 00.00020 V		<u></u>				
3	Short	3 V Range	+ 0.000007 V		- 0.000007 V						
4	Short	300 mV Range	+ 000.0040 mV		- 000.0040 mV						
5	Short	30 mV Range	+ 00.00385 mV		- 00.00385 mV						
	GAIN TEST										
6	30 mV	30 mV Range	+ 30.00505 mV	- <u></u>	+ 29.99495 mV	~~~~···	<u></u>				
7	300 mV	300 mV Range	+ 300.0115 mV		+ 299.9885 mV		<u> </u>				
8	3 V	3 V Range	+ 3.000058 V		+ 2.999942 V						
9	30 V	30 V Range	+ 30.00125 V		+ 29.99875 V						
10	300 V	300 V Range	+ 300.0157 V	<u>_</u>	+ 299.9843 V						
	LINEARITY	TEST									
11	3 V	3 V Range	+ 3.000058 V		+ 2.999942 V						
12	2 V	3 V Range	+ 2.000041 V		+ 1.999959 V						
13	1 V	3 V Range	+ 1.000024 V		+ 0.999976 V						
14	- 1 V	3 V Range	- 0.999976 V	<u>.</u>	- 1.000024 V						
15	- 2 V	3 V Range	- 1.999959 V		- 2.000041 V						
16	- 3 V	3 V Range	- 2.999942 V		- 3.000058 V						

Digital	Packard Mode Mutimeter Number			Test Performed by Date Reference Temperature					
AC VOLTAGE TEST									
Step#	Input to 3457A	Set-Up and Configuration	High Limit	Reading	Low Limit	Test Pass	Test Fail		
1	Set the 345	7A to the AC Vol	tage Function an	d run the AUTO-CA	L 2 routine.				
	0.4.1.N. 75.0.T								
	GAIN TEST								
2	30mV,1KHz	30 mVAC Range	30.05020 mV		29.94980 mV				
3	300mV,1KHz	300 mVAC Range	300.5020 mV		299.4980 mV				
4	1V,1KHz	3 VAC Range	1.002420 V		0.997580 V		<u> </u>		
5	2V,1KHz	3 VAC Range	2.003720 V		1.996280 V	<u></u>			
6	3V,1KHz	3 VAC Range	3.005100 V		2.994900 V				
7	30V,1KHz	30 VAC Range	30.05020 V	<u></u>	29.94980 V				
8	300V,1KHz	300 VAC Range	300.6820 v		299.3180 V				
9	30V,1KHz	300 VAC Range	030.1690 V		029.8310 V				
10	3V,1KHz	30 VAC Range	03.01510 V		02.98490 V				
11	300mV,1KHz	3 VAC Range	0.301510 V		0.298490 V				
12	30mV,1KHz	300 mVAC Range	030.1510 mV		029.8490 mV				
13	Set the 345	7A to AC Fast Res	ponse (ACBAND >	400)					
	FREQUENCY R	ESPONSE TEST							
14	30mV,1MHz	300 mVAC Range	039.6880 mV		020.3120 mV				
15	30mV,300KHz	300 mVAC Range	031.9180 mV		028.0820 mV				
16	30mV,100KHz	300 mVAC Range	030.4080 mV		029.5920 mV				
17	30mV,20KHz	300 mVAC Range	030.1510 mV		029.8490 mV				
				<u> </u>					
18	30mV,6.5KHz	_	030.1510 mV		029.8490 mV				
19	30mV,400Hz	300 mVAC Range	030.1510 mV		029.8490 mV		<u></u>		

Hewlett-Packard Model 3457A Digital Mutimeter Serial Number_____

Test Performed by _____

Reference Temperature_____

Date _____

AC VOLTAGE TEST (Cont'd)								
Step#	Input to 3457A	Set-Up and Configuration	High Limit		Reading	Low Limit	Test Pass	Test Fail
	FREQUENCY RE	SPONSE TEST (Con	t'd)					
20	300mV,1MHz	300 mVAC Range	337.1200 m	V		262.8800 m	v	
21	300mV,300KHz	300 mVAC Range	310.4500 m	V		289.5500 m	v	
22	300mV,100KHz	300 mVAC Range	302.1900 m	V		297.8100 m	v	
23	300mV,20KHz	300 mVAC Range	300.5320 m	V		299.4680 m	v	
24	300mV,6.5KHz	300 mVAC Range	300.5320 m	V		299.4680 m	v	
25	300mV,400Hz	300 mVAC Range	300.5320 m	v		299.4680 m	v	
26	300mV,1MHz	3 VAC Range	0.396880 v			0.203120 V		
27	300mV,300KHz	3 VAC Range	0.319180 V			0.280820 V		
28	300mV,100KHz	3 VAC Range	0.304080 V			0.295920 V		
29	300mV,20KHz	3 VAC Range	0.301510 V			0.298490 V		<u>.</u>
30	300mV,6.5KHz	3 VAC Range	0.301510 V			0.298490 V		
31	300mV,400Hz	3 VAC Range	0.301510 v			0.298490 V		
32	3V,1MHz	3 VAC Range	3.371200 V			2.628800 V		
33	3V,300KHz	3 VAC Range	3.104500 v	,		2.895500 V		
34	3V,100KHz	3 VAC Range	3.021900 v			2.978100 V		
35	3V,20KHz	3 VAC Range	3.005320 V			2.994680 V		<u> </u>
36	3V,6.5KHz	3 VAC Range	3.005320 v			2.994680 V		
37	3V,400Hz	3 VAC Range	3.005320 v	,		2.994680 V		

Digital	-Packard Mode Mutimeter Number				Test Performe Date Reference Tem	- <u>-</u>	
			AC VOLTAGE T	EST (Cont'd)			
Step#	Input to 3457A	Set-Up and Configuration	High Limit	Reading	Low Limit	Test Pass	Test Fail
	FREQUENCY R	ESPONSE TEST (Cor	nt'd)				
37	Set the 345	7A to AC Slow Res	ponse (ACBAND <	400)			
38	3V,100Hz	3 VAC Range	3.008800 V		2.991200 V		
39	3V,45Hz	3 VAC Range	3.026800 V		2.973200 V		
40	3V,20Hz	3 VAC Range	3.026800 V		2.973200 V		·
41	300mV,100Hz	300 mVAC Range	300.8800 mV		299.1200 mV	<u></u>	
42	300mV,45Hz	300 mVAC Range	302.6800 mV		297.3200 mV		
43	300mV,20Hz	300 mVAC Range	302.6800 mV		297.3200 mV		
			FREQUENCY	TEST			
Step#	Input to 3457A	Set-Up and Configuration	High Limit	Reading	Low Limit	Test Pass	Test Fail
1	1V,20Hz	3 VAC Range	20.01000 Hz		19.99000 Hz		<u></u>
2	1V,1MHz	3 VAC Range	1.000100 MHz		0.999900 MHz	<u></u>	

Digital	Packard Moo Mutimeter Number				Test Performed by Date Reference Temperature		
			DC CURREN	IT TEST			
Step#	Input to 3457A	Set-Up and Configuration	High Limit	Reading	Low Limit	Test Pass	Test Fail
	OFFSET TE	ST					
1	0pen	300 uADCI Range	+ 000.0104 uA		- 000.0104 uA		
2	Open	3 mADCI Range	+ 0.000104 mA		- 0.000104 mA		·
3	0pen	30 mADCI Range	+ 00.00104 mA		- 00.00104 mA		
4	Open	300 mADCI Range	+ 000.0204 mA		- 000.0204 mA		
5	0pen	1 ADCI Range	+ 0.000604 A		- 0.000604 A		
	GAIN TEST						
6	300 uA	300 uADCI Range	300.0704 uA		299.9296 uA	<u> </u>	
7	3 mA	3 mADCI Range	3.000704 mA		2.999296 mA	·	
8	30 mA	30 mADC1 Range	30.00704 ma		29.99296 mA		
9	300 mA	300 mADCI Range	300.2304 mA		299.7696 mA		
10	1 A	1 ADCI Range	1.001304 A		0.998696 A		
			AC CURREN	IT TEST			
Step#	Input to 3457A	Set-Up and Configuration	High Limit	Reading	Low Limit	Test Pass	Test Fail
	GAIN TEST						
1	30 mA	30 mAACI Range	30.10300 mA		29.89700 mA		<u>. </u>
2	300 mA	300 mAACI Range	301.0300 mA		298.9700 mA	<u></u>	
3	1 A	1 AACI Range	1.005300 A		0.994700 A		

Hewlett-Packard Model 3457A Digital Mutimeter Serial Number_____

Test	Performed by
Date	·
Refer	ence Temperature

2-WIRE OHMS TEST

				1143 1231			
Step#	Input to 3457A	Set-Up and Configuration	High Limit	Reading	Low Limit	Test Pass	Test Fail
	OFFSET TE	ST					
1	Short	30 Ohm Range	+ 00.20335 ohm		- 00.20335 ohm		
2	Short	300 Ohm Range	+ 000.2035 ohm		- 000.2035 ohm		
3	Short	3 KOhm Range	+ 0.000207 Kohm		- 0.000207 Kohm		
4	Short	30 KOhm Range	+ 00.00027 Kohm		- 00.00027 Kohm		
5	Short	300 KOhm Range	+ 000.0010 Kohm		- 000.0010 Kohm	·····	
6	Short	3 MOhm Range	+ 0.000014 Mohm		- 0.000014 Mohm		
7	Short	30 MOhm Range	+ 00.00083 Mohm		- 00.00083 Mohm	<u> </u>	
	GAIN TEST						
8	30 Ohm	30 Ohm Range	30.20530 ohm		29.79470 ohm		
9	300 Ohm	300 Ohm Range	300.2170 ohm		299.7830 ohm		
10	3 KOhm	3 KOhm Range	3.000312 Kohm		2.999688 Kohm	<u> </u>	
11	30 KOhm	30 KOhm Range	30.00132 Kohm	<u> </u>	29.99868 Kohm	<u></u>	
12	300 KOhm	300 KOhm Range	300.0130 Kohm		299.9870 Kohm		
13	3 MOhm	3 MOhm Range	3.000179 Mohm		2.999821 Mohm		
14	30 MOhm	30 MOhm Range	30.00833 Mohm	<u> </u>	29.99167 Mohm		

.

Hewlett-Packard Model 3457A Dig Ser

Digital	Packard Moo Mutimeter Number	del 3457A		Test Performed by Date Reference Temperature			
			4-WIRE C	DHMS TEST			
Step#	Input to 3457A	Set-Up and Configuration	High Limit	Reading	Low Limit	Test Pass	Test Fail
	OFFSET TES	ST					
1	Short	30 Ohm Range	+ 00.00335 ohm		00.00335 ohm		
2	Short	300 Ohm Range	+ 000.0035 ohm		- 000.0035 ohm		
3	Short	3 KOhm Range	+ 0.000007 Kohm		- 0.000007 Kohm		
4	Short	30 KOhm Range	+ 00.00007 Kohm		- 00.00007 Kohm		
5	Short	300 KOhm Range	+ 000.0008 Kohm	<u> </u>	- 000.0008 Kohm		
6	Short	3 MOhm Range	+ 0.000014 Mohm		- 0.000014 Mohm		
7	Short	30 MOhm Range	+ 00.00083 Mohm		- 00.00083 Mohm		
	GAIN TEST						
8	30 Ohm	30 Ohm Range	30.00530 ohm		29.99470 ohm		
9	300 Ohm	300 Ohm Range	300.0170 ohm		299.9830 ohm		
10	3 KOhm	3 KOhm Range	3.000112 Kohm	<u> </u>	2.999888 Kohm		
11	30 KOhm	30 KOhm Range	30.00112 Kohm		29.99888 Kohm		
12	300 KOhm	300 KOhm Range	300.0128 Kohm		299.9872 Kohm		
13	3 MOhm	3 MOhm Range	3.000179 Mohm		2.999821 Mohm		.
14	30 MOhm	30 MOhm Range	30.00833 Mohm		29.99167 Mohm		·

Hewlett-Packard Model 3457A Digital Mutimeter

Test	Performed	bу	
Date			

Serial Number				Reference Temperature			
		D.C. /		ANDADD INSTRUMENT	r		
		KE#	AR INPUT TESTS (ST	ANDARD INSTRUMEN	• •		
Step#	Input to	Set-Up and	High	Reading	Low	Test	Test
	3457A	Configuration	Limit		Limit	Pass	Fail
i	DC VOLT	AGE OFFSET TEST (F	Rear Terminals)				
1	Short	300 V Range	+ 000.0007 V		- 000.0007 V		
2	Short	30 V Range	+ 00.00020 V		- 00.00020 V	<u></u>	
3	Short	3 V Range	+ 0.000007 V	IS IN IS DODD	- 0.000007 V		
4	Short	300 mV Range	+ 000,0040 mV		- 000.0040 mV		
5	Short	30 mV Range	+ 00.00 38 5 mV	- <u></u>	- 00.00385 mV		
	DC CURRE	ENT OFFSET TEST (F	Rear Terminals)				
6	Open	300 uADCI Range	+ 000.0104 uA		- 000.0104 uA		
7	Open	3 mADCI Range	+ 0.000104 mA		- 0.000104 mA		
8	Open	30 mADCI Range	, + 00. 00104 mA		- 00.00104 mA		
9	Open	300 mADCI Range	+ 000.0204 mA	- <u></u>	- 000.0204 mA		
10	Open	3 ADCI Range	+ 0.000604 A		- 0.000604 A	<u></u>	
	2-WIRE (OHMS OFFSET TEST ((Rear Terminals)				
11	Short	30 Ohm Range	+ 00.20335 ohm		• 00.20335 ohm	·	
12	Short	300 Ohm Range	+ 000.2035 ohm		- 000.2035 ohm		
13	Short	3 KOhm Range	+ 0.000207 Kohm		- 0.000207 Kohm		
14	Short	30 KOhm Range	+ 00.00027 Kohm		- 00.00027 Kohm		
15	Short	300 KOhm Range	+ 000.0010 Kohm		- 000.0010 Kohm		
16	Short	3 MOhm Range	+ 0.000014 Mohm		- 0.000014 Mohm		
17	Short	30 MOhm Range	+ 00.00083 Mohm	<u></u>	- 00.00083 Mohm	<u> </u>	

Hewlett-Packard Model 3457A D Se

igital	-Packard Mon Mutimeter Number				Test Performed by Date Reference Temperature				
		RE	AR INPUT TESTS (STA	NDARD INSTRUMEN	Τ)				
Step#	Input to 3457A	Set-Up and Configuration	High Limit	Reading	Low Limit	Test Pass	Test Fail		
	4-WIRE (OHMS OFFSET TEST	(Rear Terminals)						
18	Short	30 Ohm Range	+ 00.00335 ohm		- 00.00335 ohm				
19	Short	300 Ohm Range	+ 000.0035 ohm		- 000.0035 ohm				
20	Short	3 KOhm Range	+ 0.000007 Kohm		- 0.000007 Kohm	<u> </u>			
21	Short	30 KOhm Range	+ 00.00007 Kohm		- 00.00007 Kohm				
22	Short	300 KOhm Range	+ 000.0008 Kohm		- 000.0008 Kohm				
23	Short	3 MOhm Range	+ 0.000014 Mohm		- 0.000014 Mohm				
24	Short	30 MOhm Range	+ 00.00083 Mohm		- 00.00083 Mohm				





.

Hewlett-Packard Model 3457A
Digital Mutimeter
Contal Number

1		REAR INPUT TE	STS (44491A				erature	
				Genera	al Purpose Relay	Assy)		
	Input	Set-Up and Configuration	High Limit		Reading	Low Limit	Test Pass	Test Fail
1	DC VOLTA	GE OFFSET TEST (44491A)	,					
	Short	300 V Rng (Chan O)	+ 000.0007	v		- 000.0007 V	·	
2	Short	30 V Rng (Chan O)	+ 00.00020	v		- 00.00020 V		
3	Short	3 V Rng (Chan O)	+ 0.000010	v		- 0.000010 V		
4	Short	300 mV Rng (Chan 0)	+ 000.0070	mV		- 000.0070 mV		
5	Short	30 mV Rng (Chan O)	+ 00.00685	mV		- 00.00685 mV		
6	Short	30 mV Rng (Chan 1)	+ 00.00685	mV		- 00.00685 mV		
7	Short	30 mV Rng (Chan 2)	+ 00.00685	mV		- 00.00685 mV		
8	Short	30 mV Rng (Chan 3)	+ 00.00685	mV		- 00.00685 mV		
9	Short	30 mV Rng (Chan 4)	+ 00.00685	mV		- 00.00685 mV		
10	Short	30 mV Rng (Chan 5)	+ 00.00685	mV		- 00.00685 mV		
11 :	Short	30 mV Rng (Chan 6)	+ 00.00685	mV		- 00.00685 mV		
12	Short	30 mV Rng (Chan 7)	+ 00.00685	mV		- 00.00685 mV	<u> </u>	
:	2-WIRE O	HMS OFFSET TEST (44491A)					
13	Short	30 MOhm Rng (Chan O)	+ 00.00086	MOhm		- 00.00086 Mohi	n	
14	Short	3 MOhm Rng (Chan O)	+ 0.000019	MOhm		- 0.000019 Mohr	n	
15 :	Short	300 KOhm Rng (Chan O)	+ 000.0033	KOhm		- 000.00 33 KOhr	n <u></u>	
16	Short	30 KOhm Rng (Chan O)	+ 00.00230	KOhm		- 00.00230 KOhr	n	
17	Short	3 KOhm Rng (Chan O)	+ 0.002210	KOhm		- 0.002210 KOhr	n	
18	Short	300 Ohm Rng (Chan O)	+ 002.2065	Ohm		- 002.2065 Ohm		
	Short	30 Ohm Rng (Chan O)	+ 02.20635	Ohm		- 02.20635 Ohm		

Hewlett-Packard Model 3457A Digital Mutimeter Serial Number_____

Test Performed by _____ Date _____

Reference Temperature_____

REAR INPUT TESTS (44491A General Purpose Relay Assy)

		KEAK INFOI IE	313 (444)IA	denerat Fulpose			
Step#	3457	Set-Up and	High	Reading	Low	Test	Test
	Input	Configuration	Limit		Limit	Pass	Fail
,			<u></u>				
20	Short	30 Ohm Rng (Chan 1)	+ 02.20635	Ohm	- 02.20635 Ohm		. <u></u>
21	Short		. 02 20475	0.	- 02.20635 Ohm		
C 1	SHOPE	30 Ohm Rng (Chan 2)	+ 02.20635	UNIN	· 02.20855 UNM		<u></u>
22	Short	30 Ohm Rng (Chan 3)	+ 02.20635	0hm	- 02.20635 Ohm	,	<u></u>
23	Short	30 Ohm Rng (Chan 4)	+ 02.20635	Ohm	- 02.20635 Ohm		
							····-
24	Short	30 Ohm Rng (Chan 5)	+ 02.20635	Ohm	- 02.20635 Ohm	<u></u> -	
25	Short	30 Ohm Rng (Chan 6)	+ 02.20635	Ohm	- 02.20635 Ohm		
		• • •		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			<u>-</u>
26	Short	30 Ohm Rng (Chan 7)	+ 02.20635	Ohm	- 02.20635 Ohm	<u> </u>	
	4-WIRE	OHMS OFFSET TEST (44491A)				
							
27	Short	30 Ohm Rng (Chan 10)	+ 00.00635	Ohm	- 00.00635 Ohm		·
28	Short	300 Ohm Rng (Chan 10)	+ 000.0065	Ohm	- 000.0065 Ohm		
		7 (2) 7 (2) 40		K 01			
29	Short	3 KOhm Rng (Chan 10)	+ 0.000010	KOhm	- 0.000010 KOhm	·	
30	Short	30 KOhm Rng (Chan 10)	+ 00.00010	KOhm	- 00.00010 KOhm	I	
31	Short	300 KOhm Rng (Chan 10)	+ 000 0011	KOhm	000.0011 KOhm		
	31101 1	Soo komii krig (chan to)		KOIIIII			
32	Short	3 MOhm Rng (Chan 10)	+ 0.000017	MOhm	- 0.000017 MOhm	·	
33	Short	30 MOhm Rng (Chan 10)	+ 00.00086	MOhm	- 00.00086 MOhm	1	
55	unor c					· <u> </u>	
	DC CUR	RENT OFFSET TEST (44491A)				
34	Open	300 uA Range	+ 000.0104	uA	- 000.0104 uA		
		···· y -					
35	0pen	3 mA Range	+ 0.000104	mA	- 0.000104 mA		
36	0pen	30 mA Range	+ 00.00104	mA	- 00.00104 mA		
							~
37	Open	300 mA Range	+ 000.0204	mA	- 000.0204 mA		
38	Open	3 A Range	+ 0.000604	A	- 0.000604 A		
50	****						





Digita	Hewlett-Packard Model 3457A Digital Mutimeter Serial Number					by rature			
REAR INPUT TESTS (44492A 10 Channel Multiplex Assy)									
Step#	3457 Input	Set-Up and Configuration	High Limit	Reading	Low Limit	Test Pass	Test Fail		
DC VOLTAGE OFFSET TEST (44492A)									
1	Short	300 V Rng (Chan O)	+ 000.0007 V	<u> </u>	- 000.0007 V				
2	Short	30 V Rng (Chan O)	+ 00.00020 V		- 00.00020 V				
3	Short	3 V Rng (Chan 0)	+ 0.000010 V		- 0.000010 V				
4	Short	300 mV Rng (Chan 0)	+ 000.0070 mV	<u> </u>	- 000.0070 mV	•••••••			
5	Short	300 mV Rng (Chan 1)	+ 000.0070 mV		- 000.0070 mV	- <u>11 ALIZ- 0</u>			
6	Short	300 mV Rng (Chan 2)	+ 000.0070 mV		- 000.0070 mV	<u></u>			
7	Short	300 mV Rng (Chan 3)	+ 000.0070 mV		• 000.0070 mV		100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100		
8	Short	300 mV Rng (Chan 4)	+ 000.0070 mV		- 000.0070 mV				
9	Short	300 mV Rng (Chan 5)	+ 000.0070 mV		- 000.0070 mV				
10	Short	300 mV Rng (Chan 6)	+ 000.0070 mV		- 000.0070 mV				
11	Short	300 mV Rng (Chan 7)	+ 000.0070 mV	- <u></u>	- 000.0070 mV				
12	Short	300 mV Rng (Chan 8)	+ 000.0070 mV		- 000.0070 mV				
13	Short	300 mV Rng (Chan 9)	+ 000.0070 mV		- 000.0070 mV				
	2-WIRE	DHMS OFFSET TEST (44492A)						
1,4	Short	30 MOhm Rng (Chan 0)	+ 00.00086 KOhm		- 00.00086 KOhm				
15	Short	3 MOhm Rng (Chan O)	+ 0.000021 MOhm		- 0.000021 MOhm				
16	Short	300 KOhm Rng (Chan O)	+ 000.0033 KOhm	<u></u>	- 000.0033 KOhm				
17	Short	30 KOhm Rng (Chan O)	+ 00.00230 KOhm		- 00.00230 KOhm				
18	Short	3 KOhm Rng (Chan 0)	+ 0.002210 KOhm		- 0.002210 KOhm				
19	Short	300 Ohm Rng (Chan O)	+ 004.2065 Ohm		- 004.2065 Ohm				
20	Short	300 Ohm Rng (Chan 1)	+ 004.2065 Ohm		- 004.2065 Ohm				

Hewlett-Packard Model 3457A Digital Mutimeter Serial Number_____

Date _____ Reference Temperature_____

Test Performed by _____

REAR INPUT TESTS (44492A 10 Channel Multiplex Assy)

Step#	3457 Input	Set-Up and Configuration	High Limit	Reading	Low Limit	Test Pass	Test Fail
	2-WIRE	OHMS OFFSET TEST (44492	2A) CONT'D				
21	Short	300 Ohm Rng (Chan 2)	+ 004.2065 Ohm		- 004.2065 Ohm		
22	Short	300 Ohm Rng (Chan 3)	+ 004.2065 Ohm		004.2065 Ohm		
23	Short	300 Ohm Rng (Chan 4)	+ 004.2065 Ohm		- 004.2065 Ohm		
24	Short	300 Ohm Rng (Chan 5)	+ 004.2065 Ohm	<u></u>	004.2065 Ohm		
25	Short	300 Ohm Rng (Chan 6)	+ 004.2065 Ohm		004.2065 Ohm		<u> </u>
26	Short	300 Ohm Rng (Chan 7)	+ 004.2065 Ohm		004.2065 Ohm		
27	Short	300 Ohm Rng (Chan 8)	+ 004.2065 Ohm	- <u></u>	004.2065 Ohm		
28	Short	300 Ohm Rng (Chan 9)	+ 004.2065 Ohm		- 004.2065 Ohm		



PERFORMANCE TEST CARD 1 YEAR LIMITS

Test

Fail

- --

- 1.000032 V

- 3.000082 V

- 2.000057 V

_

Digital	-Packard Moc Mutimeter Number		Test Performed by Date Reference Temperature				
			DC VOLTAGI	E TEST			
Step#	Input to 3457A	Set-Up and Configuration	High Limit	Reading	Low Limit	Test Pass	Tes Fai
	OFFSET T	EST					
1	Short	300 V Range	+ 000.0007 V		- 000.0007 V		
2	Short	30 V Range	+ 00.00020 V		- 00.00020 v		
3	Short	3 V Range	+ 0.000007 V		- 0.000007 V		
4	Short	300 mV Range	+ 000.0040 mV		- 000.0040 mV		
5	Short	30 mV Range	+ 00.00385 mV		- 00.00385 mV	t <u>, at</u>	
	GAIN TES	T					
6	30 mV	30 mV Range	+ 30.00520 mV		_ + 29.9 9480 mV		
7	300 mV	300 mV Range	+ 300.0145 mV		_ + 299.9855 mV		
8	3 V	3 V Range	+ 3.000082 V		+ 2.999918 V		
9	30 V	30 V Range	+ 30.00140 V		+ 29.99860 V		
10	300 V	300 V Range	+ 300.0172 V		_ + 299.9828 V		- <u>-</u>
	LINEARIT	Y TEST					
11	3 V	3 V Range	+ 3.000082 V		_ + 2.999918 V		
12	2 V	3 V Range	+ 2.000057 V		_ + 1.999943 V		
13	1 V	3 V Range	+ 1.000032 V		+ 0.999968 V		

- 0.999968 V

- 1.999943 V

- 2.999918 V

- 1 V

- 2 V

- 3 V

14

15

16

3 V Range

3 V Range

3 V Range

Г

Hewlett-Packard Model 3457A Digital Mutimeter Serial Number										
AC VOLTAGE TEST										
High On Limit	Reading	Low Limit	Test Pass	Test Fail						
Voltage Function ar	nd run the AUTO-CA	L 2 routine.								
ge 30.06420 mV		29.93580 mV								
nge 300.6420 mV		299.3580 mV								
1.003020 V		0.996980 V								
2.004720 V		1.995280 V								
3.006420 V		2.993580 V	,							
e 30.06420 v		29.93580 V								
ge 300.8220 V	<u></u>	299.1780 V	. <u></u>							
70 30 2010 V		20 7000 V								
-	(00)	29.8170 mv								
. Response (ACBAND >	• 400)									
070 7000 -14										
	<u></u>									
				[
	<u></u>									
			<u></u>							
ange 030.1830 mV		029.8170 mV								
	High Limit Voltage Function an ge 30.06420 mV nge 300.6420 mV 1.003020 V 2.004720 V 3.006420 V 3.006420 V ge 30.06420 V ge 30.06420 V ge 30.2010 V a.301830 V .301830 V	High Reading on Limit Voltage Function and run the AUTO-CA ge 30.06420 mV nge 300.6420 mV 1.003020 v 2.004720 v 3.006420 v ge 30.06420 v 3.006420 v 3.006420 v 3.006420 v 3.006420 v 3.006420 v 3.006420 v ge 30.06420 v ge 30.06420 v ge 30.06420 v ge 30.06420 v ge 30.1830 v	High Limit Reading Limit Low Limit Voltage Function and run the AUTO-CAL 2 routine. ge 30.06420 mV 29.93580 mV nge 300.6420 mV 299.3580 mV 1.003020 V 0.996980 V 2.004720 V 1.995280 V 30.06420 V 2.993580 V as 30.1830 V 2.98170 V as 30.1830 mV 2.98170 V as 30.1830 mV 029.8	High pm Reading Low Limit Test Pass Voltage Function and run the AUTO-CAL 2 routine. 29.93580 mV						

Hewlett-Packard Model 3457A Digital Mutimeter Serial Number

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

3V,6.5KHz

3V,400Hz

3 VAC Range

3 VAC Range

Test Performed by _____ Date ____ Reference Temperature_____ AC VOLTAGE TEST (Cont'd) Step# Input to Set-Up and High Reading Test Test Low 3457A Fail Configuration Limit Limit Pass FREQUENCY RESPONSE TEST (Cont'd) 300mV,1MHz 300 mVAC Range 337.2600 mV 262.7400 mV 300mV,300KHz 300 mVAC Range 310.5900 mV 289.4100 mV 300mV,100KHz 300 mVAC Range 302.3300 mV 297.6700 mV ----300mV,20KHz 300 mVAC Range 300.6420 mV 299.3580 mV 300mV,6.5KHz 300 mVAC Range 300.6420 mV 299.3580 mV 300mV,400Hz 300 mVAC Range 300.6420 mV _____ 299.3580 mV 300mV,1MHz 3 VAC Range 0.397200 V 0.202800 V _____ 300mV,300KHz 3 VAC Range 0.319500 V 0.280500 V 300mV,100KHz 3 VAC Range 0.304400 V 0.295600 V _____ 300mV,20KHz 3 VAC Range 0.301830 V 0.298170 V 300mV,6.5KHz 3 VAC Range 0.301830 V 0.298170 V _ _ 300mV,400Hz 3 VAC Range 0.301830 V 0.298170 V _____ 3V,1MHz 3 VAC Range 3.372600 V 2.627400 V 3V,300KHz 3 VAC Range 3.105900 V 2.894100 V 3V,100KHz 3 VAC Range 3.023300 V 2.976700 V 3V,20KHz 3 VAC Range 3.006420 V 2.993580 V







2.993580 V

2.993580 V

3.006420 V

3.006420 V

	-Packard Mode Mutimeter Number				Test Performe Date Reference Tem		
			AC VOLTAGE T	EST (Cont'd)			
Step#	Input to 3457A	Set-Up and Configuration	High Limit	Reading	Low Límit	Test Pass	Test Fail
	FREQUENCY R	ESPONSE TEST (Cor	nt'd)				
38	Set the 345	7A to AC Slow Res	ponse (ACBAND <	400)			
39	3V,100Hz	3 VAC Range	3.008820 V	<u></u>	2.991180 V	- -	
40	3V,45Hz	3 VAC Range	3.019320 v		2.980680 V		
41	3V,20Hz	3 VAC Range	3.019320 V		2.980680 V		
42	300mV,100Hz	300 mVAC Range	300.8820 mV		_ 299.1180 mV		
43	300mV,45Hz	300 mVAC Range	301.9320 mV		_ 298.0680 mV		
44	300mV,20Hz	300 mVAC Range	301.9320 mV	······	298.0680 mV		
			FREQUENCY	TEST			
Step#	Input to	Set-Up and	High	Reading	Low	Test	Test
Step#	Input to 3457A	Set-Up and Configuration		Reading	Low Limit	Test Pass	Test Fail
Step#			High	Reading			

.

Digital	-Packard Moc Mutimeter Number			Test Performed by Date Reference Temperature			
			DC CURREN	IT TEST		_	
Step#	Input to 3457A	Set Up and Configuration	High Limit	Reading	Low Limit	Test Pass	Test Fail
	OFFSET TES	ST					
1	Open	300 uADCI Range	+ 000.0104 uA		- 000.0104 uA		
2	Open	3 mADCI Range	+ 0.000104 mA		- 0.000104 mA		
3	Open	30 mADC1 Range	+ 00.00104 mA		00.00104 mA		
4	Open	300 mADCI Range	+ 000.0204 mA	- <u></u>	- 000.0204 mA		
5	Open	1 ADCI Range	+ 0.000604 A		- 0.000604 A	·····	
	GAIN TEST						
6	300 uA	300 uADCI Range	300.1304 uA		_ 299.8696 uA		
7	3 mA	3 mADCI Range	3.001304 mA		2.998696 mA	<u> </u>	
8	30 mA	30 mADCI Range	30.01304 ma		29.98696 mA		
9	300 mA	300 mADCI Range	300.2604 mA		299.7396 mA		
10	1 A	1 ADCI Range	1.001304 A		0.998696 A		
			AC CURREN	IT TEST	<u></u>		
Step#	Input to 3457A	Set-Up and Configuration	High Limit	Reading	Low Limit	Test Pass	Test Fail
	GAIN TEST						
1	30 mA	30 mAACI Range	30.12700 mA		29.87300 mA		
2	300 mA	300 mAACI Range	301.2700 mA		298.7300 mA	. <u> </u>	
3	1 A	1 AACI Range	1.007100 A		0.992900 A		

Hewlett-Packard Model 3457A Digital Mutimeter Serial Number_____

Test Performed by	
Date	
Reference Temperature_	

2-WIRE OHMS TEST

			2-WIRE O	HMS IESI			
Step#	Input to 3457A	Set-Up and Configuration	Hìgh Łimit	Reading	Low Limit	Test Pass	Test Fail
	OFFSET TE	ST					
1	Short	30 Ohm Range	+ 00.20335 ohm		- 00.20335 ohm		
2	Short	300 Ohm Range	+ 000.2035 ohm		000.2035 ohm		
3	Short	3 KOhm Range	+ 0.000207 Kohm		0.000207 Kohm		
4	Short	30 KOhm Range	+ 00.00027 Kohm		00.00027 Kohm		
5	Short	300 KOhm Range	+ 000.0010 Kohm		_ • 000.0010 Kohm	<u> </u>	<u></u>
6	Short	3 MOhm Range	+ 0.000014 Mohm		0.000014 Mohm		
7	Short	30 MOhm Range	+ 00.00083 Mohm		00.00083 Mohm		
	GAIN TEST						
8	30 Ohm	30 Ohm Range	· 30.20560 ohm	<u> </u>	_ 29.79440 ohm		
9	300 Ohm	300 Ohm Range	300.2200 ohm		_ 299.7800 ohm		
10	3 KOhm	3 KOhm Range	3.000357 Kohm		_ 2.999643 Kohm		
11	30 KOhm	30 KOhm Range	30.00177 Kohm		29.99823 Kohm		
12	300 KOhm	300 KOhm Range	300.0160 Kohm		_ 299.9840 Kohm		
13	3 MOhm	3 MOhm Range	3.000209 Mohm		2.999791 Mohm		
14	30 MOhm	30 MOhm Range	30.01283 Mohm	•••	29.98717 Mohm		

Hewlett-Packard Model 3457A Digital Mutimeter Se

eri	al	Numbe	r

Rei	ference	Temperature

Date _____

Test Performed by _____

4-WIRE OHMS TEST								
Step#	Input to 3457A	Set-Up and Configuration	High Limit	Reading	Low Limit	Test Pass	Test Fail	
	OFFSET TES	ST						
1	Short	30 Ohm Range	+ 00.00335 ohm		- 00.00335 ohm			
2	Short	300 Ohm Range	+ 000.0035 ohm		- 000.0035 ohm			
3	Short	3 KOhm Range	+ 0.000007 Kohm		- 0.000007 Kohm			
4	Short	30 KOhm Range	+ 00.00007 Kohm		- 00.00007 Kohm	<u> </u>		
5	Short	300 KOhm Range	+ 000.0008 Kohm		- 000.0008 Kohm	<u> </u>		
6	Short	3 MOhm Range	+ 0.000014 Mohm		- 0.000014 Mohm			
7	Short	30 MOhm Range	+ 00.00083 Mohm		- 00.00083 Mohm			
	GAIN TEST							
8	30 Ohm	30 Ohm Range	30.00560 ohm		29.99440 ohm			
9	300 Ohm	300 Ohm Range	300.0200 ohm		299.9800 ohm			
10	3 KOhm	3 KOhm Range	3.000157 Kohm		2.999843 Kohm			
11	30 KOhm	30 KOhm Range	30.00157 Kohm		29.99843 Kohm			
12	300 KOhm	300 KOhm Range	300.0158 Kohm		299.9842 Kohm			
13	3 MOhm	3 MOhm Range	3.000209 Mohm		2.999791 Mohm			
14	30 MOhm	30 MOhm Range	30.01283 Mohm		29.98717 Mohm			

Hewlett-Packard Model 3457A Digital Mutimeter Serial Number

	Test Performed by
	Date
	Reference Temperature
REAR INPUT TESTS (STANDARD INSTRUMENT)	

Step# Input to Set-Up and High Reading Low Test Test 3457A Configuration Limit Limit Pass Fail DC VOLTAGE OFFSET TEST (Rear Terminals) - 000.0007 V 1 Short 300 V Range + 000.0007 V 2 Short 30 V Range + 00.00020 V - 00.00020 V 3 Short 3 V Range + 0.000007 V - 0.000007 v 4 Short 300 mV Range + 000.0040 mV - 000.0040 mV 5 Short 30 mV Range + 00.00385 mV - 00.00385 mV DC CURRENT OFFSET TEST (Rear Terminals) Open 300 uADCI Range + 000.0104 uA 6 - 000.0104 uA 7 Open 3 mADCI Range + 0.000104 mA - 0.000104 mA 8 0pen 30 mADCI Range + 00.00104 mA - 00.00104 mA ____ 9 300 mADCI Range + 000.0204 mA Open - 000.0204 mA - 0.000604 A 10 Open 1 ADCI Range + 0.000604 A 2-WIRE OHMS OFFSET TEST (Rear Terminals) 11 Short 30 Ohm Range + 00.20335 ohm - 00.20335 ohm 12 Short 300 Ohm Range + 000.2035 ohm - 000.2035 ohm 13 Short 3 KOhm Range + 0.000207 Kohm _____ - 0.000207 Kohm 14 Short 30 KOhm Range + 00.00027 Kohm - 00.00027 Kohm 15 Short - 000.0010 Kohm 300 KOhm Range + 000.0010 Kohm - 0.000014 Mohm 16 Short 3 MOhm Range + 0.000014 Mohm 17 Short 30 MOhm Range + 00.00083 Mohm _____ - 00.00083 Mohm

Hewlett-Packard Model 3457A Digital Mutimeter Serial Number_____

REAR INPUT TESTS (STANDARD INSTRUMENT)

Test Performed by _____

Reference Temperature_____

Date

Step#	Input to 3457A	Set-Up and Configuration	High Limit	Reading	Low Limit	Test Pass	Test Fail
	4-WIRE	OHMS OFFSET TEST	(Rear Terminals)				
18	Short	30 Ohm Range	+ 00.00335 ohm		00.00335 ohm		
19	Short	300 Ohm Range	+ 000.0035 ohm		000.0035 ohm		<u></u>
20	Short	3 KOhm Range	+ 0.000007 Kohm		0.000007 Kohm		
21	Short	30 KOhm Range	+ 00.00007 Kohm		- 00.00007 Kohm	<u> </u>	
22	Short	300 KOhm Range	+ 000.0008 Kohm		- 000.0008 Kohm		
23	Short	3 MOhm Range	+ 0.000014 Mohm		- 0.000014 Mohm		
24	Short	30 MOhm Range	+ 00.00083 Mohm		- 00.00083 Mohm		



Hewlett-Packard Model 3457A Digital Mutimeter Serial Number					Test Performed by Date Reference Temperature		
		REAR INPUT TE	STS (44491A Genera	l Purpose Rela	ay Assy)		
Step#	3457 Input	Set-Up and Configuration	High Limit	Reading	Low Limit	Test Pass	Test Fail
	DC VOLT	AGE OFFSET TEST (44491A)					
1	Short	300 V Rng (Chan 0)	+ 000.0007 V		- 000.0007 v		<u></u>
2	Short	30 V Rng (Chan O)	+ 00.00020 V		- 00.00020 v	<u> </u>	
3	Short	3 V Rng (Chan O)	+ 0.000010 V	<u></u>	- 0.000010 V		
4	Short	300 mV Rng (Chan O)	+ 000.0070 mV		000.0070 mV		
5	Short	30 mV Rng (Chan 0)	+ 00.00685 mV		00.00685 mV		<u> </u>
6	Short	30 mV Rng (Chan 1)	+ 00.00685 mV		- 00.00685 mV		<u> </u>
7	Short	30 mV Rng (Chan 2)	+ 00.00685 mV		- 00.00685 mV		
8	Short	30 mV Rng (Chan 3)	+ 00.00685 mV		- 00.00685 mV		
9	Short	30 mV Rng (Chan 4)	+ 00.00685 mV		- 00.00685 mV		
10	Short	30 mV Rng (Chan 5)	+ 00.00685 mV		- 00.00685 mV		
11	Short	30 mV Rng (Chan 6)	+ 00.00685 mV		- 00.00685 mV		
12	Short	30 mV Rng (Chan 7)	+ 00.00685 mV		- 00.00685 mV		
	2-WIRE	OHMS OFFSET TEST (44491A	>				
13	Short	30 MOhm Rng (Chan O)	+ 00.00086 MOhm	······	- 00.00086 MOhm		
14	Short	3 MOhm Rng (Chan O)	+ 0.000019 MOhm		- 0.000019 MOhm		
15	Short	300 KOhm Rng (Chan O)	+ 000.0033 KOhm		- 000.0033 KOhm		
16	Short	30 KOhm Rng (Chan 0)	+ 00.00230 KOhm		00.00230 KOhm		<u></u>
17	Short	3 KOhm Rng (Chan O)	+ 0.002210 KOhm		- 0.002210 KOhm		
18	Short	300 Ohm Rng (Chan 0)	+ 002.2065 Ohm		- 002.2065 Ohm		
19	Short	30 Ohm Rng (Chan O)	+ 02.20635 Ohm		- 02.20635 Ohm	<u></u>	

Hewlett Digital Serial

Step#

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

0pen

0pen

0pen

0pen

3 mA Range

30 mA Range

300 mA Range

3 A Range

-Packard Mutimet Number				Test Performed b Date Reference Tempera	
	REAR INPUT TE	STS (44491A Gen	eral Purpose Relay	/ Assy)	
3457 Input	Set-Up and Configuration	High Limit	Reading	Low Limit	Test Test Pass Fail
Short	30 Ohm Rng (Chan 1)	+ 02.20635 Ohm		- 02.20635 Ohm	
Short	30 Ohm Rng (Chan 2)	+ 02.20635 Ohm		• 02.20635 Ohm	
Short	30 Ohm Rng (Chan 3)	+ 02.20635 Ohm		- 02.20635 Ohm	
Short	30 Ohm Rng (Chan 4)	+ 02.20635 Ohm		- 02.20635 Ohm	
Short	30 Ohm Rng (Chan 5)	+ 02.20635 Ohm		- 02.20635 Ohm	
Short	30 Ohm Rng (Chan 6)	+ 02.20635 Ohm		- 02.20635 Ohm	
Short	30 Ohm Rng (Chan 7)	+ 02.20635 Ohm		- 02.20635 Ohm	
4-WIRE C	DHMS OFFSET TEST (44491A)			
Short	30 Ohm Rng (Chan 10)	+ 00.00635 Ohm		- 00.00635 Ohm	
Short	300 Ohm Rng (Chan 10)	+ 000.0065 Ohm		- 000.0065 Ohm _	
Short	3 KOhm Rng (Chan 10)	+ 0.000010 KOhr	n	- 0.000010 KOhm _	
Short	30 KOhm Rng (Chan 10)	+ 00.00010 KOhr	n	- 00.00010 KOhm _	
Short	300 KOhm Rng (Chan 10)	+ 000.0011 KOhr	n	- 000.0011 KOhm _	
Short	3 MOhm Rng (Chan 10)	+ 0.000017 MOhr	1	- 0.000017 MOhm _	
Short	30 MOhm Rng (Chan 10)	+ 00.00086 MOhr	n	- 00.00086 MOhm _	
DC CURR	ENT OFFSET TEST (44491A))			
0pen	300 uA Range	+ 000.0104 uA		- 000.0104 uA _	

30 31

+ 0.000104 mA

+ 00.00104 mA

+ 000.0204 mA

+ 0.000604 A

- 0.000104 mA

- 00.00104 mA

- 000.0204 mA

- 0.000604 A

-

_ _

_

Digita	l Mutime	d Model 3457A ter		Test Performed by Date Reference Temperature			
REAR INPUT TESTS (44492A 10 Channel Multiplex Assy)							
Step#	3457 Input	Set-Up and Configuration	High Limit	Reading	Low Limit	Test Pass	Test Fail
DC VOLTAGE OFFSET TEST (44492A)							
1	Short	300 V Rng (Chan 0)	+ 000.0007 V		- 000.0007 V		<u> </u>
2	Short	30 V Rng (Chan 0)	+ 00.00020 V		- 00.00020 V		
3	Short	3 V Rng (Chan 0)	+ 0.000010 v		- 0.000010 V		
4	Short	300 mV Rng (Chan O)	+ 000.0070 mV		- 000.0070 mV		
5	Short	300 mV Rng (Chan 1)	+ 000.0070 mV		- 000.0070 mV		<u> </u>
6	Short	300 mV Rng (Chan 2)	+ 000.0070 mV		- 000.0070 mV		
7	Short	300 mV Rng (Chan 3)	+ 000.0070 mV		- 000.0070 mV		
8	Short	300 mV Rng (Chan 4)	+ 000.0070 mV		- 000.0070 mV		
9	Short	300 mV Rng (Chan 5)	+ 000.0070 mV		- 000.0070 mV		
10	Short	300 mV Rng (Chan 6)	+ 000.0070 mV		- 000.0070 mV		
11	Short	300 mV Rng (Chan 7)	+ 000.0070 mV		• 000.0070 mV	<u></u>	
12	Short	300 mV Rng (Chan 8)	+ 000.0070 mV		- 000.0070 mV	<u></u>	
13	Short	300 mV Rng (Chan 9)	+ 000.0070 mV		- 000.0070 mV	<u> </u>	
	2-WIRE OHMS OFFSET TEST (44492A)						
14	Short	30 MOhm Rng (Chan 0)	+ 00.00086 KOhm		- 00.00086 KOhm		
15	Short	3 MOhm Rng (Chan O)	+ 0.000021 MOhm		- 0.000021 MOhm		
16	Short	300 KOhm Rng (Chan O)	+ 000.0033 KOhm		- 000.00 33 KOhm		
17	Short	30 KOhm Rng (Chan 0)	+ 00.00230 KOhm		- 00.00230 KOhm	<u> </u>	
18	Short	3 KOhm Rng (Chan O)	+ 0.002210 KOhm		- 0.002210 KOhm		
19	Short	300 Ohm Rng (Chan O)	+ 004.2065 Ohm		- 004.2065 Ohm		
20	Short	300 Ohm Rng (Chan 1)	+ 004.2065 Ohm		- 004.2065 Ohm		

Test Performed by _____

Reference Temperature_____

Date ____

Hewlett-Packard Model 3457A Digital Mutimeter Serial Number_____

REAR INPUT TESTS (44492A 10 Channel Multiplex Assy)

Step#	3457 Input	Set-Up and Configuration	High Limit	Reading	Low Limit	Test Pass	Test Fail
	2-WIRE	OHMS OFFSET TEST (44492	A) CONT'D				
21	Short	300 Ohm Rng (Chan 2)	+ 004.2065 Ohm	<u></u>	- 004.2065 Ohm	<u> </u>	
22	Short	300 Ohm Rng (Chan 3)	+ 004.2065 Ohm	- <u></u>	- 004.2065 Ohm		
23	Short	300 Ohm Rng (Chan 4)	+ 004.2065 Ohm		- 004.2065 Ohm		
24	Short	300 Ohm Rng (Chan 5)	+ 004.2065 Ohm		- 004.2065 Ohm	<u> </u>	
25	Short	300 Ohm Rng (Chan 6)	+ 004.2065 Ohm		- 004.2065 Ohm		<u></u>
26	Short	300 Ohm Rng (Chan 7)	+ 004.2065 Ohm		- 004.2065 Ohm		
27	Short	300 Ohm Rng (Chan 8)	+ 004.2065 Ohm		- 004.2065 Ohm		
28	Short	300 Ohm Rng (Chan 9)	+ 004.2065 Ohm		- 004.2065 Ohm		



SECTION V CALIBRATION

WARNING

The information contained in this section is intended for the use of service trained personnel who understand electronic circuitry and are aware of the hazards involved. Do not attempt to perform any of the procedures outlined in this section unless you are qualified to do so.

5-1. INTRODUCTION

5-2. Section V contains Manual Calibration Procedures for the HP 3457A Multimeter. Section V also contains information explaining the Calibration Security features built into the 3457A. The 3457A has only two screwdriver adjustments which, under normal conditions, do not require adjusting. All calibration is accomplished from the front panel or through computer control.

5-3. An Automatic Calibration procedure, which includes software and instructions, is available by ordering HP Part Number 03457-10085 (for use with the HP Model 85B) or 03457-10200 (for use with the HP Series 200 computer). The equipment listed below is preferred for use with the Automatic Calibration Procedure, however, other equipment may be used.

Controller	HP Model 85B Computer or HP Series 200 Computer
Frequency Counter	HP 5314A or HP 3457A
DC Voltage/Current Resistance Calibrator	Datron 4000A
AC Voltage/Current/Frequency Calibrator	Datron 4200

5-4. CALIBRATION SECURITY

5-5. The Calibration Security feature of the 3457A allows the person responsible for calibration of the unit to enter a Security Code to prevent accidental or unauthorized calibration.

5-6. Security Code

5-7. The Security Code is a six digit integer number from 0 through 999,999 (if the number entered is not an integer number, it will be rounded to an integer value and then used). The instrument is shipped from the factory with the Security Code set to 3457. Setting the code to zero disables the security feature.

5-8. Changing the Security Code (SECURE <old security code>, <new security code>). The procedure for changing the Security Code is as follows:

a. Access the SECURE command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key, then the RECALL / S configuration key. Use the \downarrow scroll key to display the SECURE command).

b. Enter the old Security Code, the delimiter (,) and the new Security Code. (The instrument is shipped from the factory with the security code set to 3457). Example: To change the Security Code from 3457 to 7543, enter 3457, 7543.

c. Press the ENT key. The instrument will now respond to the new Security Code.

Calibration

a. Remove all power from the 3457A (line cord and external inputs) and turn the unit upside-down.

b. Loosen the six captive screws in the bottom cover. (It is not necessary to remove these screws from the bottom cover).

c. Return the unit to an upright position and remove the top cover.

d. Remove the NORM / DSA / KEY jumper (JM532) from the NORM position and place it in the KEY position. (JM532 is located on the AI logic board directly behind the front panel display).

e. Reconnect the power and turn the instrument ON.

f. Access the SECURE command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key then the RECALL / S configuration key. Use the \downarrow scroll key to display the SECURE command).

g. Enter the number 0, the delimiter (,) and the security number you wish to use.

h. Press the ENT key.

i. Disconnect power and return jumper JM532 to the NORM position.

j. Replace the top cover, tighten the retaining screws and reconnect the power. The instrument will now respond to the security code just entered.

NOTE

When jumper JM532 is in the KEY position, the security feature is disabled. It is possible to calibrate the instrument without entering a security number under these conditions. If a new security number is not entered while the jumper is in the KEY position, the original number will again be in effect when jumper JM532 is returned to the NORM position.

5-10. Calibration Number (CALNUM?)

5-11. The CALNUM? command provides you with a method of monitoring the number of calibrations performed. By using this command, you can determine whether un-authorized calibrations have occurred. The instrument will always respond the CALNUM query command by displaying the number of calibration RAM entries completed since factory initialization. factory initialization. The maximum calibration number which can be stored is 32767. After reaching the maximum number, the counter resets to 0 and begins again. Please note that the calibration number is increased by one for each calibration point. A complete calibration increases the calibration number by several digits.

5-12. The procedure for reading the Calibration Number is as follows:

a. Access the CALNUM? command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key then the OFFSET COMP / C configuration key. Use the \downarrow scroll key to display the CALNUM? command).

b. Press the ENT key.

c. The display will show CALNUM? and the current calibration number.

d. Press any key to return the instrument to normal operation.

5-13. PRELIMINARY CALIBRATION PROCEDURES

5-14. The following steps should be performed prior to calibration of the 3457A:

a. Select the calibration area. The 3457A may be calibrated in a "bench" environment or in a system cabinet. For greatest accuracy, select an area where the temperature is between 18° C and 28° C and stable within $\pm 5^{\circ}$ C.

b. Connect the 3457A to an appropriate power source and turn the instrument ON. The 3457A can operate on line voltages from 100 Vac to 240 Vac, 50 Hz or 60 Hz. Refer to Section II, Line Voltage Selection, for proper rear panel switch settings and fuse selection.

c. Remove all external input signals from the front and rear/scanner input terminals.

d. Run the instrument Self Test. (Press the Blue SHIFT key then the \leftarrow / TEST key). The display will show TESTING while the test routine is running.

1. If the display shows SELF TEST OK after the test has completed, continue with step " e ".

2. If the display shows TEST FAILED, check the ERROR message. (Press the Blue SHIFT key then the - / ERROR key).

• If the Error Message reads OUT OF CALIBRATION, continue with step "e". (It is probable that performing the Calibration Procedures will eliminate this error).

• If the Error Message reads HARDWARE ERR, check the AUXERR? (Auxiliary Error) message for additional information. (Press the Blue SHIFT key then the NPLC / A configuration key. Use the \downarrow scroll key to display AUXERR. Press the ENT key).

□ An AUXERR? message of 16 indicates the Input Amplifier Offset is beyond tolerance. Perform the Input Amplifier Offset adjustment (Paragraph 5-15) and repeat steps "d" through "h" of this procedure.

□ An AUXERR? message of 256 indicates the AC attenuator frequency compensation is beyond tolerance. Perform the AC Convertor Frequency Response adjustment (Paragraph 5-17) and repeat steps " d " through " h " of this procedure.

 \Box An AUXERR? message, other than 16 or 256 indicates a component failure. Refer to Section VIII for repair procedures.

e. Allow the instrument to warm-up for a period of one hour.

f. Run the AUTO CAL (Auto-calibration) routine. (Press the AUTO CAL configuration key, to display the ACAL command, enter the number 1 and press the ENT key).

g. Record the Calibration Number if desired. (Refer to paragraph 5-10).

h. Proceed to the calibration procedures beginning at paragraph 5-19.

5-15. Input Amplifier Offset Adjustment

5-16. This adjustment is not required unless the Self Test response is HARDWARE ERR and the AUXERR message is 16. Adjust the Input Amplifier Offset as follows:

a. Remove all power from the 3457A (line cord and external inputs).

b. Loosen the two screws attaching the rear terminal assembly or terminal block assembly to the rear panel and remove the terminal or terminal block assembly.

c. Turn the instrument upside-down and loosen the six captive screws in the bottom cover. (It is not necessary to remove these screws from the bottom cover).

d. Return the unit to an upright position and remove the top cover.

e. With the front panel of the instrument facing you, move the plug-in support assembly slightly to the left to release the locking tab and lift the support assembly.

f. Lay the plug-in support assembly over the front panel to gain access to the Input Amplifier adjustment (Vos Adj A2R113).

g. Reconnect power to the instrument and turn it ON.

h. Enable Diagnostic Routine number 4. (Press the Blue SHIFT key then the AUTO ZERO / D configuration key. Use the \downarrow scroll key to display DIAGNOSTIC. Enter the number 4 and press the ENT key).

i. Use an insulated adjustment tool to adjust A2-R113 (Vos adj) until the display reads PASSED.

j. Exit the Diagnostic Routine. (Press and hold the - / RESET display key until a tone is heard).

k. Turn the instrument OFF and remove the power cord.

I. Replace the plug-in support assembly, top cover and terminal or terminal block assembly.

m. Reconnect power and turn the instrument ON.

5-17. AC Convertor Frequency Response Adjustment

5-18. This adjustment is not required unless the Self-Test response is HARDWARE ERR and the AUXERR message is 256. Adjust the AC Convertor Frequency Response as follows:

a. Remove all power from the 3457A (line cord and external inputs).

b. Loosen the two screws attaching the rear terminal assembly or terminal block assembly to the rear panel and remove the terminal or terminal block assembly.

c. Turn the instrument upside-down and loosen the six captive screws in the bottom cover. (It is not necessary to remove these screws from the bottom cover).

d. Return the unit to an upright position and remove the top cover.

e. With the front panel of the instrument facing you, move the plug-in support assembly slightly to the left to release the locking tab and lift the support assembly.

f. Lay the plug-in support assembly over the front panel to gain access to the AC convertor frequency response adjustment (Gain/Flatness A3C332).

g. Reconnect power to the instrument and turn it ON.

h. Run the AC Auto-Cal routine. (Press the AUTO CAL configuration key, enter the number 2 and press the ENT key).

i. Enable Diagnostic Routine number 8. (Press the Blue SHIFT key then the AUTO ZERO / D configuration key. Use the \downarrow scroll key to display DIAGNOSTIC. Enter the number 8 and press the ENT key).

j. Use an insulated adjustment tool to adjust A3-C332 (Gain/Flatness adj) until the display reads PASSED 0.

k. Exit the Diagnostic Routine. (Press and hold the -> / RESET display key until a tone is heard).

1. Turn the instrument OFF and remove the power cord.

m. Replace the plug-in support assembly, top cover and terminal or terminal block assembly.

n. Reconnect power and turn the instrument ON.

5-19. CALIBRATION PROCEDURES - FRONT PANEL INPUTS

5-20. Calibration of the 3457A from the front input terminals consists of calibrating the offset and gain of each range for the DCV, 2-Wire Ohms, 4-Wire Ohms and DCI Functions and gain of each range for the ACV and ACI Functions. The FREQ Function is calibrated at one frequency.

NOTE

The Preliminary Calibration Procedures should be completed before attempting the following procedures.

5-21. DC Volts Offset Calibration - Front Terminals

5-22. Equipment Required. A low thermal short (copper wire) is required for this procedure.

a. Select the DC Voltage Function. (Press the DCV function key).

b. Connect a short between the front panel HI and LO input terminals.

c. Use the following procedure to calibrate the front terminal offset on the 30 mV, 300 mV, 3 V, 30 V and 300 V ranges beginning with the 300 V range and ending on the 30 mV range.

1. Set the 3457A to the appropriate voltage range. (Use the \uparrow or \downarrow scroll key to select the proper voltage range).

2. Access the Calibration Command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key, then the OFFSET COMP / C configuration key). The display will show CAL.

3. Enter the value of the input; in this case 0. (NOTE: If the security feature has not been disabled, (set to 0) it will be necessary to enter the input value, the delimiter (,) and the security code).

4. Press the ENT key. The display will show CALIBRATING while the calibration routine is running.

d. Repeat steps " c1 " through " c4 " for each of the remaining voltage ranges.

e. Remove the short from the front panel HI and LO Input Terminals.

5-23. DC Volts Gain Calibration - Front Terminals

5-24. Equipment Required. A DC Voltage Source capable of providing 30 mV (\pm .0055%), 300 mV (\pm .0012%), 3 V (\pm .0006%), 30 V (\pm .0013%) and 300 V (\pm .0017%) is required for the following procedure.

a. Set the HP 3457A to the 300 volt range. (Use the f scroll key to select the 300 V range).

b. Connect the Voltage Source to the HP 3457A front panel HI and LO input terminals and set its output to 300 V.

c. Use the following steps to calibrate the DC Voltage Gain on the 300 V, 30 V, 3 V, 300 mV and 30 mV ranges beginning with the 300 V range and ending on the 30 mV range.

1. Set the 3457A to the appropriate voltage range. (Use the \uparrow or \downarrow scroll key to select the proper voltage range).

2. Set the voltage source to an output which will provide a full-scale reading on the HP 3457A.

3. Access the Calibration Command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key, then the OFFSET COMP / C configuration key). The display will show CAL.

4. Enter the value of the input voltage (in volts). (NOTE: If the security feature has not been disabled, (set to 0) it will be necessary to enter the input value, the delimiter (,) and the security code).

5. Press the ENT key. The display will show CALIBRATING while the calibration routine is running.

d. Repeat steps " c1 " through " c5 " for each of the remaining voltage ranges.

e. Set the output of the Voltage Source to 3 volts.

5-25. DC Volts Linearity Calibration - Front Terminals

5-26. Equipment Required. A DC Voltage Source capable of providing $3 V (\pm .0006\%)$ is required to calibrate linearity of the DC Voltage Function.

a. Set the HP 3457A to the 3 volt range.

b. Set the Voltage Source for an output voltage of 3 Vdc.

c. Reverse the leads at the 3457A input terminals to provide a negative input voltage.

d. Access the Calibration Command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key then the OFFSET COMP / C configuration key). The display will will show CAL.

e. Enter the value of the input voltage (in volts), including the polarity. (NOTE: If the security feature has not been disabled, (set to 0) it will be necessary to enter the input value, the delimiter (,) and the security code).

f. Press the ENT key. The display will show CALIBRATING while the calibration routine is running.

g. Set the output of the Voltage Source to 0 V and disconnect it from the HP 3457A input terminals. 5-27. Two-Wire Ohms Offset Calibration - Front Terminals

5-28. Equipment Required. A low thermal short (copper wire) is required for this procedure.

a. Select the 2-Wire Ohms Function. (Press the OHM function key).

b. Connect a short between the Front Panel HI and LO input terminals.

c. Use the following procedure to calibrate the front terminal offset on the 30 ohm, 300 ohm, 3 Kohm, 30 Kohm, 30 Kohm, 3 Mohm and 30 Mohm ranges beginning with the 30 Mohm range.

1. Set the 3457A to the appropriate resistance range. (Use the \uparrow or \downarrow scroll key to select the proper range).

2. Access the Calibration Command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key, then the OFFSET COMP / C configuration key). The display will show CAL.

3. Enter the value of the input resistance - in this case 0. (NOTE: If the security feature has not been disabled, (set to 0) it will be necessary to enter the input value, the delimiter (,) and the security code).

4. Press the ENT key. The display will show CALIBRATING while the calibration routine is running.

d. Repeat steps " c1 " through " c4 " for each of the remaining ranges.

e. Remove the short from the Front Panel HI and LO Input Terminals.

5-29. Two-Wire Ohms Gain Calibration - Front Terminals

5-30. Equipment Required. Resistance Standards of 30 Ohms (\pm .2%), 300 Ohms (\pm .02%), 3 Kohms (\pm .003%), 30 Kohms (\pm .001%), 300 Kohms (\pm .001%), 3 Mohms (\pm .002%) and 30 Mohms (\pm .009%) are required to calibrate the 2-Wire Ohms Function.

a. Run the Ohms Auto-Calibration routine. (Press the AUTO CAL configuration key, enter the number 3 and press the ENT key).

b. Set the Resistance Standard to 30 MOhms and connect it to the HP 3457A front panel HI and LO input terminals.

c. Use the following procedure to calibrate the Gain on the 30 Mohm, 3 Mohm, 300 Kohm, 30 Kohm, 3 Kohm, 300 Ohm and 30 Ohm ranges beginning with the 30 Mohm range.

1. Set the 3457A to the appropriate Resistance range. (Use the \uparrow or \downarrow scroll key to select the proper range).

2. Set the resistance standard to the full-scale resistance of HP 3457A range selected.



3. Access the Calibration Command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key, then the OFFSET COMP/C configuration key). The display will show CAL.

4. Enter the value of the input resistance (in ohms). (NOTE: If the security feature has not been disabled (set to 0), it will be necessary to enter the input value, the delimiter (,) and the security code). 5. Press the ENT key. The display will show CALIBRATING while the calibration routine is running.

- d. Repeat steps " c1 " through " c5 " for each of the remaining ranges.
- e. Disconnect the resistance standard from the 3457A input terminals.

5-31. Four-Wire Ohms Offset Calibration - Front Terminals

5-32. Equipment Required. A low thermal short (copper wire) is required for this procedure. (Refer to Figure 5-1).

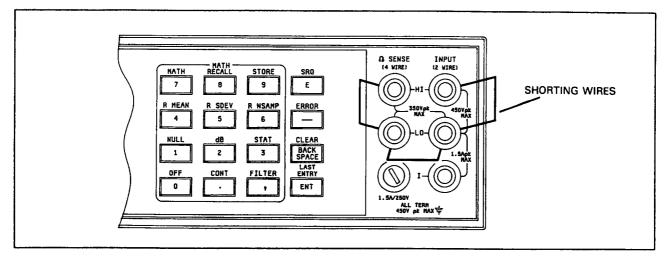


Figure 5-1. Input Connections for Four-Wire Ohms Offset Calibration

a. Select the 4-Wire Ohms Function. (Press the Blue SHIFT key, then the OHM / OHMF key).

b. Connect the short across the Front Panel HI and LO Input Terminals and the Ω Sense HI and LO terminals as shown in Figure 5-1.

c. Use the following procedure to calibrate the front terminal offset on the 30 Mohm, 3 Mohm, 300 Kohm, 30 Kohm, 3 Kohm, 300 Ohm and 30 Ohm ranges beginning with the 30 Mohm range.

1. Set the 3457A to the appropriate resistance range. (Use the \uparrow or \downarrow scroll keys to select the proper range).

2. Access the Calibration Command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key, then the OFFSET COMP / C configuration key). The display will show CAL.

3. Enter the value of the input - in this case 0. (NOTE: If the security feature has not been disabled (set to 0), it will be necessary to enter the input value, the delimiter (,) and the security code).

4. Press the ENT key. The display will show CALIBRATING while the calibration routine is running.

d. Repeat steps " c1 " through " c4 " for each of the remaining ranges.

e. Remove the shorting wires from the Front Panel Ω Source and Input terminals.

5-33. Four-Wire Ohms Gain Calibration - Front Terminals

5-34. Equipment Required. Resistance Standards capable of providing 30 Ohms (\pm .2%), 300 Ohms (\pm .02%), 3 Kohm (\pm .003%), 30 Kohms (\pm .001%), 300 Kohms (\pm .001%), 3 Mohms (\pm .002%) and 30 Mohms (\pm .009%) are required to calibrate the 4-Wire Ohms Function.

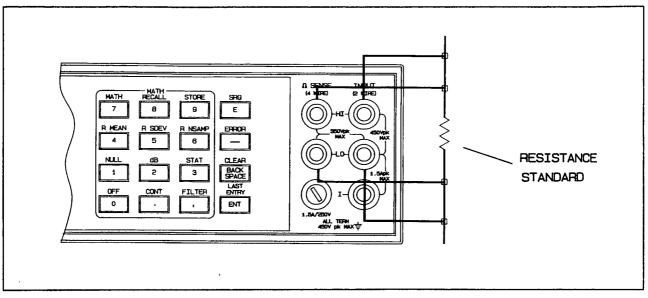


Figure 5-2. Input Connections for 4-Wire Ohms Gain Calibration

a. Run the Ohms Auto-Calibration routine. (Press the AUTO CAL configuration key, enter the number 3 and press the ENT key).

b. Set the Resistance Standard to 30 MOhms and connect it to the HP 3457A front panel HI and LO Input terminals and Ω Sense HI and LO terminals as shown in Figure 5-2.

c. Use the following procedure to calibrate the Gain on the 30 Mohm, 3 Mohm, 300 Kohm, 30 Kohm, 30 Kohm, 30 Ohm and 30 Ohm ranges beginning with the 30 Mohm range.

1. Set the 3457A to the appropriate Resistance range. (Use the \uparrow or \downarrow scroll key to select the proper range).

2. Set the resistance standard to the full-scale resistance of HP 3457A range selected.

3. Access the Calibration Command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key, then the OFFSET COMP / C configuration key). The display will show CAL.

4. Enter the value of the input resistance (in ohms). (NOTE: If the security feature has not been disabled (set to 0), it will be necessary to enter the input value, the delimiter (,) and the security code).

5. Press the ENT key. The display will show CALIBRATING while the calibration routine is running.



e. Disconnect the resistance standard from the 3457A input terminals.

5-35. DC Current Offset Calibration - Front Terminals

- 5-36. Equipment Required. No equipment is needed for this procedure.
 - a. Be certain all leads are disconnected from the HP 3457A input terminals.
 - b. Select the DC Current Function. (Press the DCI function key).

c. Use the following procedure to calibrate the front terminal offset on the 1 A, 300 mA, 30 mA, 3 mA and 300 uA ranges beginning with the 1 A range.

1. Set the 3457A to the appropriate current range. (Use the \uparrow or \downarrow scroll key to select the proper range).

2. Access the Calibration Command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key, then the OFFSET COMP / C configuration key). The display will show CAL.

3. Enter the value of the input - in this case 0. (NOTE: If the security feature has not been disabled (set to 0), it will be necessary to enter the input value, the delimiter (,) and the security code).

4. Press the ENT key. The display will show CALIBRATING while the calibration routine is running.

d. Repeat steps " c1 " through " c4 " for each of the remaining ranges.

5-37. DC Current Gain Calibration - Front Terminals

5-38. Equipment Required. A DC Current Source capable of providing 300 uA, 3 mA, 30 mA (±.007%), 300 mA (±.026%) and 1 A (±.04%) is required to calibrate the DC Current Function.

a. Connect the Current Source to the HP 3457A front panel I and LO input terminals. Set the output of the Current Source to 1 A.

b. Use the following procedure to calibrate the front terminal gain on the 1 A, 300 mA, 30 mA, 3 mA and 300 uA ranges beginning with the 1 A range.

1. Set the 3457A to the appropriate current range. (Use the \uparrow or \downarrow scroll key to select the proper range).

2. Set the current source to provide a full-scale reading on the HP 3457A range selected.

3. Access the Calibration Command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key, then the OFFSET COMP / C configuration key). The display will show CAL.

4. Enter the value of the input current (in amps). (NOTE: If the security feature has not been disabled (set to 0), it will be necessary to enter the input value, the delimiter (,) and the security code).

5. Press the ENT key. The display will show CALIBRATING while the calibration routine is running.

c. Repeat steps " b1 " through " b4 " for each of the remaining ranges.

5-39. AC Volts Offset & Gain Calibration - Front Terminals

5-40. Equipment Required. An AC Voltage Source capable of providing 30 mVrms, 300 mVrms, 1 Vrms, 2 Vrms, 3 Vrms, 30 Vrms and 300 Vrms ($\pm 0.1\%$) at a frequency of 1 KHz is required to calibrate the AC Voltage Function.

a. Select the AC Voltage function. (Press the ACV function key).

b. Run the AC Auto-Calibration routine. (Press the AUTO CAL configuration key, enter the number 2 and press the ENT key).

c. Set the AC Voltage Source to provide a 3 volt, 1 kHz signal and connect it to the front panel HI and LO input terminals.

The 3457A must be calibrated on the 3 volt range before calibrating the other ranges. This is because the offset constant for all ac voltage and ac current ranges is computed while calibrating the 3 Vac range.

NOTE

d. Set the 3457A to the 3 volt range. (Use the \uparrow or \downarrow scroll keys to select the proper range).

e. Use the following procedure to calibrate the Gain on the 30 mV, 300 mV, 3 V, 30 V and 300 V AC ranges beginning with the 3 V range.

1. Set the 3457A to the appropriate voltage range. (Use the \uparrow or \downarrow scroll key to select the proper range).

2. Set the output of the AC voltage source to provide a full-scale reading on the HP 3457A.

3. Access the Calibration Command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key, then the OFFSET COMP / C configuration key). The display will show CAL.

4. Enter the value of the input voltage (in volts). (NOTE: If the security feature has not been disabled (set to 0), it will be necessary to enter the input value, the delimiter (,) and the security code).

5. Press the ENT key. The display will show CALIBRATING while the calibration routine is running.

f. Repeat steps " e1 " through " e4 " for each of the remaining ranges.

g. Set the output of the AC Voltage Source to 0 and disconnect it from HP the 3457A.

5-41. AC Current Calibration - Front Terminals

5-42. Equipment Required. An AC Current Source capable of providing 30 mA (\pm .14%), 300 mA (\pm .14%) and 1 A (\pm .24%) at a frequency of 1 KHz is required to calibrate the AC Current Function.

a. Select the AC Current function. (Press the ACI function key).

b. Set the AC Current Source to provide an output of 30 mA and connect it to the HP 3457A front panel I and LO input terminals.



c. Use the following procedure to calibrate the AC Current function on the 30 mA, 300 mA and 1 A ranges beginning with the 30 mA range.

1. Set the 3457A to the appropriate current range. (Use the \uparrow or \downarrow scroll key to select the proper range).

2. Set the current source to provide a full-scale reading on the HP 3457A range selected.

3. Access the Calibration Command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key, then the OFFSET COMP / C configuration key). The display will show CAL.

4. Enter the value of the input current (in amps). (NOTE: If the security feature has not been disabled (set to 0), it will be necessary to enter the input value, the delimiter (,) and the security code).

5. Press the ENT key. The display will show CALIBRATING while the calibration routine is running.

d. Repeat steps " c1 " through " c5 " for each of the remaining ranges.

e. Set the Current Source for an output of 0 and disconnect it from the HP 3457A.

5-43. Frequency Calibration - Front Terminals

5-44. Equipment Required. A Frequency Generator capable of providing a single sine-wave signal between 100 Hz and 1 MHz with a frequency accuracy of $\pm .003\%$) is required to calibrate the Frequency Function.

a. Set the 3457A to the Frequency function. (Press the FREQ function key).

b. Set the Frequency Source to a known frequency between 100 Hz and 1 MHz and connect it to the HP 3457A front panel HI and LO input terminals.

c. Access the Calibration command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key, then the OFFSET COMP / C configuration key). The display will show CAL.

d. Enter the value of the input frequency (in hertz). (NOTE: If the security feature has not been disabled (set to 0), it will be necessary to enter the input frequency, the delimiter (,) and the security code).

e. Press the ENT key. The display will show CALIBRATING while the calibration routine is running.

f. Disconnect the Frequency Source from the HP 3457A.

5-45. CALIBRATION PROCEDURES - REAR PANEL INPUTS

5-46. The following paragraphs describe the calibration process for the HP 3457A rear panel inputs. Separate procedures are provided for the standard instrument (Rear Input Terminals), and instruments equipped with optional plug-in assemblies 44491A (General Purpose Relay Assembly) and 44492A (Reed Relay Multiplex Assembly). Select the procedure which applies to your instrument.

5-47. DC Volts Offset Calibration - Rear Terminals (Standard Instrument)

5-48. Equipment Required. A low thermal short (copper wire) is required for this procedure.

a. Short the Ω SENSE HI and LO and INPUT HI and LO rear input terminals together.

b. Select the rear input terminals. (Press the TERM configuration key, enter the number 2 and press the ENT key).

c. Select the DC Voltage function. (Press the DCV function key).

d. Use the following procedure to calibrate the rear terminal offset on the 300 V, 30 V, 3 V, 300 mV, and 30 mV ranges beginning with the 300 V range.

1. Set the 3457A to the appropriate voltage range. (Use the \uparrow or \downarrow scroll key to select the proper voltage range).

2. Access the Calibration command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key, then the OFFSET COMP / C configuration key). The display will show CAL.

3. Enter the value of the input - in this case 0. (NOTE: If the security feature has not been disabled (set to 0), it will be necessary to enter the input value, the delimiter (,) and the security code).

4. Press the ENT key. The display will show CALIBRATING while the calibration routine is running.

e. Repeat steps " d1 " through " d4 " for each of the remaining voltage ranges.

5-49. Two-Wire Ohms Offset Calibration - Rear Terminals (Standard Instrument)

5-50. Equipment Required. A low thermal short is required for this procedure.

a. Short the Ω SENSE HI and LO and INPUT HI and LO rear input terminals together.

b. Select the rear input terminals. (Press the TERM configuration key, enter the number 2 and press the ENT key).

c. Select the 2-Wire Ohms function. (Press the OHM function key).

d. Use the following procedure to calibrate the rear terminal offset on the 30 Mohm, 3 Mohm, 300 Kohm, 30 Kohm, 3 Kohm, 300 Ohm and 30 Ohm ranges beginning with the 30 Mohm range.

1. Set the 3457A to the appropriate resistance range. (Use the \uparrow or \downarrow scroll key to select the proper range).

2. Access the Calibration command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key, then the OFFSET COMP / C configuration key). The display will show CAL.

3. Enter the value of the input; in this case 0. (NOTE: If the security feature has not been disabled (set to 0), it will be necessary to enter the input value, the delimiter (,) and the security code).

4. Press the ENT key. The display will show CALIBRATING while the calibration routine is running.

e. Repeat steps " d1 " through " d4 " for each of the remaining ranges.

5-51. Four-Wire Ohms Offset Calibration - Rear Terminals (Standard Instrument)

5-52. Equipment Required. A low thermal short (copper wire) is required for this procedure.

a. Short the → SENSE HI and LO and INPUT HI and LO rear input terminals together.

b. Select the rear input terminals. (Press the TERM configuration key, enter the number 2 and press the ENT key).

c. Select the 4-Wire Ohms function. (Press the Blue SHIFT key, then the OHM / OHMF function key).

d. Use the following procedure to calibrate the rear terminal offset on the 30 Mohm, 3 Mohm, 300 Kohm, 30 Kohm, 3 Kohm, 300 Ohm and 30 Ohm ranges beginning with the 30 Mohm range.

1. Set the 3457A to the appropriate resistance range. (Use the \uparrow or \downarrow scroll key to select the proper range).

2. Access the Calibration command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key, then the OFFSET COMP / C configuration key). The display will show CAL.

3. Enter the value of the input - in this case 0. (NOTE: If the security feature has not been disabled (set to 0), it will be necessary to enter the input value, the delimiter (,) and the security code).

4. Press the ENT key. The display will show CALIBRATING while the calibration routine is running.

e. Repeat steps " d1 " through " d4 " for each of the remaining ranges.

5-53. DC Current Offset Calibration - Rear Terminals (Standard Instrument)

5-54. Equipment Required. No equipment is needed for this procedure.

a. Select the rear input terminals. (Press the TERM configuration key, enter the number 2 and press the ENT key).

b. Select the DC Current function. (Press the DCI function key).

c. Use the following procedure to calibrate the rear terminal offset on the 300 uA, 3 mA, 30 mA, 300 mA, and 3 A ranges beginning with the 3 A range.

1. Set the 3457A to the appropriate current range. (Use the \uparrow or \downarrow scroll key to select the proper range).

2. Access the Calibration command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key, then the OFFSET COMP / C configuration key). The display will show CAL.

3. Enter the value of the input - in this case 0. (NOTE: If the security feature has not been disabled (set to 0), it will be necessary to enter the input value, the delimiter (,) and the security code).

4. Press the ENT key. The display will show CALIBRATING while the calibration routine is running.

d. Repeat steps " c1 " through " c4 " for each of the remaining ranges.

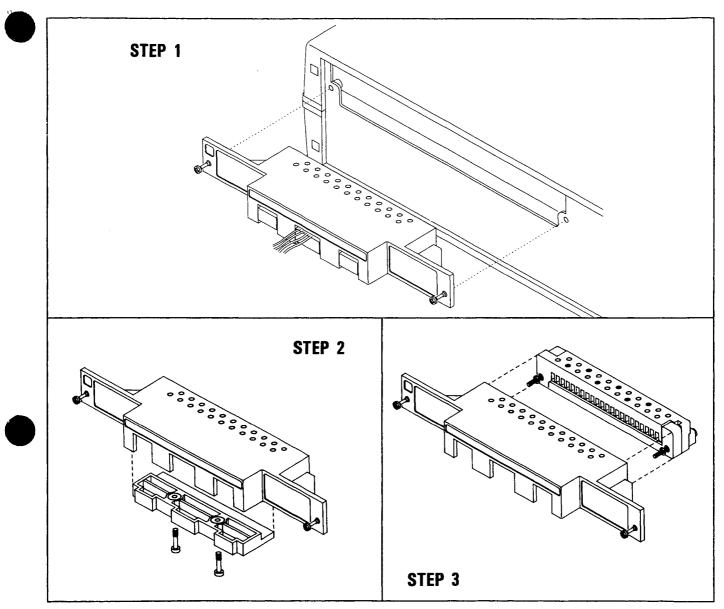


Figure 5-3. Terminal Block Removal

5-55. CALIBRATION PROCEDURES - HP 44491A GENERAL PURPOSE RELAY ASSEMBLY

5-56. Wiring Block Preparation

5-57. It will be necessary to connect shorting wires to the Plug-In Assembly Wiring Block before calibration can be performed. The following procedures outline the wiring block preparation.

WARNING

This procedure assumes that the Wiring Block is new and has no wires connected to it. If the Wiring Block is connected to an external device, hazardous voltages may be exposed when the Strain Relief/Wiring Block Assembly is removed.

a. Remove the two screws attaching the Strain Relief/Wiring Block Assembly to the rear panel and disconnect it from the instrument. (Refer to Figure 5-3, Step 1).

b. Remove the Strain Relief Plate from the bottom of the Strain Relief Assembly (Figure 5-3, Step 2).

c. Remove the Wiring Block from the Strain Relief Housing (Figure 5-3, Step 3).

d. Install copper shorting wires from INput HI to INput LO, from INput HI to Ω Sense HI, and from INput LO to Ω Sense LO on 4-Wire Ω input channel 10. Securely tighten the appropriate retaining screws. (Refer to Figure 5-4 for wire connections).

e. Connect the prepared Wiring Block Assembly to the HP 44491A General Purpose Relay Assembly.

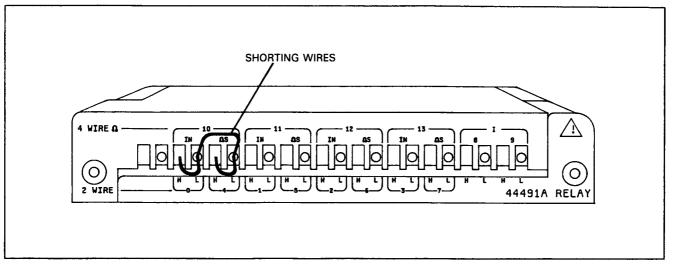


Figure 5-4. 44491A Wiring Block Connections

5-58. DC Volts Offset Calibration - HP 44491A

a. Select the DC Voltage function. (Press the DCV function key).

b. Select the Scanner Input. (Press the TERM configuration key, enter the number 2 and press the ENT key).

c. Select channel 0. (Press the CHAN configuration key, enter the number 0 and press the ENT key).

d. Use the following procedure to calibrate the DC offset on the 300 V, 30 V, 3 V, 300 mV and 30 mV ranges beginning with the 300 V range.

1. Set the 3457A to the appropriate range. (Use the \uparrow or \downarrow scroll keys to select the proper range).

2. Access the Calibration Command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key, then the OFFSET COMP / C configuration key). The display will show CAL.

3. Enter the value of the input - in this case 0. (NOTE: If the security feature has not been disabled (set to 0), it will be necessary to enter the input value, the delimiter (,) and the security code).

4. Press the ENT key. The display will show CALIBRATING while the calibration routine is running.

e. Repeat steps " d1 " through " d4 " for each of the remaining ranges.

5-59. Two-Wire Ohms Offset Calibration - HP 44491A

a. Select the 2-Wire Ohms function. (Press the OHM function key).

b. Close channel 0. (Press the CHAN configuration key, enter the number 0 and press the ENT key).

c. Use the following procedure to calibrate the 2-wire ohm offset on the 30 Mohm, 3 Mohm, 300 Kohm, 30 Kohm, 3 Kohm, 300 Ohm and 30 Ohm ranges beginning with the 30 Mohm range.

1. Set the 3457A to the appropriate resistance range. (Use the \uparrow or \downarrow scroll keys to select the proper range).

2. Access the Calibration Command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key, then the OFFSET COMP / C configuration key). The display will show CAL.

3. Enter the value of the input - in this case 0. (NOTE: If the security feature has not been disabled (set to 0), it will be necessary to enter the input value, the delimiter (,) and the security code).

4. Press the ENT key. The display will show CALIBRATING while the calibration routine is running.

d. Repeat steps " c1 " through " c4 " for each of the remaining ranges.

5-60. Four-Wire Ohms Offset Calibration - HP 44491A

a. Select the 4-Wire Ohms function. (Press the Blue SHIFT key then the OHM / OHMF function key).

b. Close channel 10. (Press the CHAN configuration key, enter the number 10 and press the ENT key).

c. Use the following procedure to calibrate the 4-Wire ohm offset on the 30 Mohm, 3 Mohm, 300 Kohm, 30 Kohm, 3 Kohm, 300 Ohm and 30 Ohm ranges beginning with the 30 Mohm range.

1. Set the 3457A to the appropriate resistance range. (Use the \uparrow or \downarrow scroll keys to select the proper range).

2. Access the Calibration Command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key, then the OFFSET COMP / C configuration key). The display will show CAL.

3. Enter the value of the input - in this case 0. (NOTE: If the security feature has not been disabled (set to 0), it will be necessary to enter the input value, the delimiter (,) and the security code).

4. Press the ENT key. The display will show CALIBRATING while the calibration routine is running.

d. Repeat steps " c1 " through " c4 " for each of the remaining ranges.

5-61. DC Current Offset Calibration - HP 44491A

a. Select the DC Current function. (Press the DCI function key.)

b. Select the Scanner Input. (Press the TERM configuration key, enter the number 2, and press the ENT key.)

c. Use the following procedures to calibrate the DC Current offset on the 300 uA, 3 mA, 30 mA, 300 mA and 3 A ranges beginning with the 3 A range.

1. Set the 3457A to the appropriate current range. (Use the \uparrow or \downarrow scroll key to select the proper range.)

2. Access the Calibration Command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key, then the OFFSET COMP / C configuration key.) The display will show CAL.

3. Enter the value of the input - in this case 0. (NOTE: If the security feature has not been disabled (set to 0), it will be necessary to enter the input value, the delimiter (,) and the security code.)

4. Press the ENT key. The display will show CALIBRATING while the calibration routine is running.

e. Repeat steps " cl " through " c4 " for each of the remaining ranges.

5-62. CALIBRATION PROCEDURES - HP 44492A 10 CHANNEL MULTIPLEXER ASSEMBLY

5-63. Wiring Block Preparation

5-64. It will be necessary to connect a shorting wire to the Plug-In Assembly Wiring Block before calibration can be performed. The following procedure outlines the wiring block preparation.

WARNING

This procedure assumes that the Wiring Block is new and has no wires connected to it. If the Wiring Block is connected to an external device, hazardous voltages may be exposed when the Strain Relief/Wiring Block Assembly is removed.

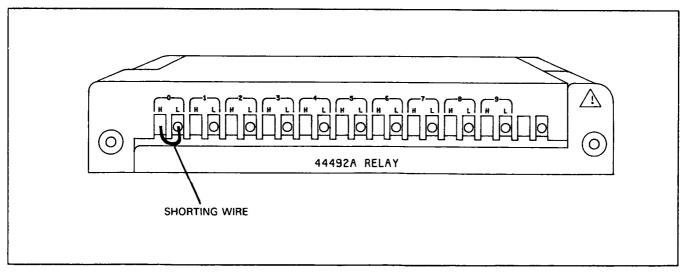


Figure 5-5. 44492A Wiring Block Connections

a. Remove the two screws attaching the Strain Relief/Wiring Block Assembly to the rear panel and disconnect it from the instrument. (Refer to Figure 5-3, Step 1).

b. Remove the Strain Relief Plate from the bottom of the Strain Relief Assembly (Figure 5-3, Step 2).

c. Remove the Wiring Block from the Strain Relief Housing (Figure 5-3, Step 3).

d. Install a copper shorting wire between the H and L inputs of channel 0. Tighten the two retaining screws. (Refer to Figure 5-5 for wire connection).

e. Connect the prepared Wiring Block Assembly to the HP 44492A 10 Channel Multiplexer Assembly.

5-65. DC Volts Offset Calibration - HP 44492A

a. Select the DC Voltage function. (Press the DCV function key).

b. Select the Scanner Input. (Press the TERM configuration key, enter the number 2 and press the ENT key).

c. Select channel 0. (Press the CHAN configuration key, enter the number 0 and press the ENT key).

d. Use the following procedure to calibrate the DC offset on the 300 V, 30 V, 3 V, 300 mV and 30 mV ranges beginning with the 300 V range.

1. Set the 3457A to the appropriate range. (Use the \uparrow or \downarrow scroll keys to select the proper range).

2. Access the Calibration Command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key, then the OFFSET COMP / C configuration key). The display will show CAL.

3. Enter the value of the input - in this case 0. (NOTE: If the security feature has not been disabled (set to 0), it will be necessary to enter the input value, the delimiter (,) and the security code).

4. Press the ENT key. The display will show CALIBRATING while the calibration routine is running.

e. Repeat steps " d1 " through " d4 " for each of the remaining ranges.

5-64. Two-Wire Ohms Offset Calibration - HP 44492A

a. Select the 2-Wire Ohms function. (Press the OHM function key).

b. Close channel 0. (Press the CHAN configuration key, enter the number 0 and press the ENT key).

c. Use the following procedure to calibrate the 2-wire ohm offset on the 30 Mohm, 3 Mohm, 300 Kohm, 30 Kohm, 3 Kohm and 300 Ohm ranges beginning with the 30 Mohm range.

1. Set the 3457A to the appropriate resistance range. (Use the \uparrow or \downarrow scroll keys to select the proper range).

2. Access the Calibration Command. (Press the Blue SHIFT key, then the OFFSET COMP / C configuration key). The display will show CAL.

3. Enter the value of the input - in this case 0. (NOTE: If the security feature has not been disabled (set to 0), it will be necessary to enter the input value, the delimiter (,) and the security code).

4. Press the ENT key. The display will show CALIBRATING while the calibration routine is running.

d. Repeat steps " c1 " through " c4 " for each of the remaining ranges.